

**6.
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2017/2018****5/1/19 – 2017/18****BA King****(028) 313 8154****Corporate Head Office****22 February 2018**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd adjustments budget proposals emanating from the mid-year review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
(MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28 of the MFMA, the municipality must review the budget performance and may approve a revised budget during the course of the financial year through an adjustments budget.

The budget steering committee, senior officials and managers reviewed the mid-year budget performance during December 2017 and January 2018. The mid-year review proposals and adjustments are included in Annexure A.

A summary of the major adjustments budget proposals was tabled at the Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum meeting held on 20 February 2018.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R2,9m and R44,4m respectively.

Mainstream expenditure adjustments relates to increases in housing inventory expense adjustments, bulk electricity purchases, provisions, other general expenses and a saving on the salary budget.

Revenue increases mainly relate to additional revenue for rates and service charges, interest on investments and gains on disposal of assets.

Mid-year review proposals and the summary of revisions & virements are listed in Annexure A. Virements consist of savings generated under a division of a vote being used to defray expenditure under another division of the same vote. These actions do not have any additional financial implications on the budget and no impact on the bottom line.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2017/2018 is included as Schedule 2.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

Capital expenditure will have a net decrease of R5,2m. This relates mainly to the roll-over of projects amounting to R11,4m to the 2018/2019 financial year and the part contribution for the sports complex amounting to R4m. The revised projects schedule and summary of changes are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2017/2018 is included as Schedule 3.

- **Land Sales**

Two major land sales were recently concluded and amounts of R4,6m and R11,5m are committed for the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 budgets respectively. The balance of the land sales receipts will transpire into projects in future budgets.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	2 905 766
REVENUE INCREASE	44 384 767
NETT INCREASE IN SURPLUS	41 479 001

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R5,2m.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications. Projected savings on the salary budget amounts to R8m.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

All savings and requests and adjustments from budget holders were dealt with during the reviews by the budget steering committee held from December 2017 to January 2018.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 2nd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2017/2018 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7: Asset management
Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

28 FEBRUARY 2018

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Ovarstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	194	194	-	-	-	-	1	1	195	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance	239 556	239 836	-	-	-	-	7 467	7 467	247 304	266 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services	319 477	323 477	-	-	-	538	8 503	9 041	332 518	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	414 615	445 909	-	-	-	2 146	26 729	28 875	474 784	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 592	41 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 592	41 968	44 486
Total Revenue by Vote	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 365	1 121 081	1 083 281	1 189 353
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	25 959	25 959	-	-	-	-	4 013	4 013	29 972	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 000	5 066	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	4 892	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	50 326	50 326	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	48 545	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance	73 025	73 305	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	71 248	77 691	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	384 996	384 996	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	384 553	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 076	10 076	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	9 995	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	407 636	418 781	-	-	-	2 146	991	3 137	421 918	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services	80 782	80 782	-	-	-	-	291	291	81 073	84 458	87 964
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 037 801	1 048 291	-	-	-	2 146	799	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 632	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 867	1 867	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	339 249	339 249	-	-	-	-	21	21	339 270	354 470	389 888
Service charges - water revenue	114 494	114 494	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	117 120	121 088	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 868	67 868	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	72 870	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	55 388	55 388	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	56 888	58 354	61 187
Service charges - other	647	647	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	-	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 933	4 933	-	-	-	-	0	0	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments	13 962	13 962	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	19 462	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 203	3 203	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	3 201	3 395	3 599
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33 260	33 260	-	-	-	-	1	1	33 261	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	2 374	2 374	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	3 418	3 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies	113 688	125 178	-	-	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	129 217	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	27 946	27 946	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	27 052	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 823	23 823	23 823	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 217	1 004 706	-	-	-	2 146	40 788	42 934	1 047 540	1 046 919	1 119 400
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	10 053	10 053	-	-	-	-	200	200	10 253	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	22 792	22 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 267	130 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 267	133 705	136 905
Finance charges	47 440	47 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	211 447	211 447	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	49 647	58 636	-	-	-	2 146	(3 682)	(1 546)	57 090	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	173 424	175 238	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	57 710	57 900	-	-	-	-	585	585	58 486	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 584)	(44 584)	-	-	-	-	40 028	40 028	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000	
Executive and council												
Finance and administration	2 705	2 705					(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000	
Internal audit												
<i>Community and public safety</i>	28 908	48 698	-	(1 000)	-	538	3 973	3 511	50 209	27 558	41 584	
Community and social services	3 607	3 607				538	(1 470)	(932)	2 675	2 500		
Sport and recreation	2 268	2 268					4 163	4 163	6 449	6 100	7 169	
Public safety	3 848	3 848		(1 000)			347	(653)	3 195			
Housing	17 166	36 977					913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415	
Health												
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 460	11 460	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 538	13 006	9 300	12 100	
Planning and development	45	45							45			
Road transport	7 415	11 415					2 538	2 538	13 951	9 300	12 100	
Environmental protection												
<i>Trading services</i>	60 575	60 935	-	(10 450)	-	-	(425)	(10 875)	50 060	49 504	56 269	
Energy sources	19 790	20 150		(3 650)			20	(3 630)	16 520	16 500	24 000	
Water management	9 300	9 300		(3 263)			(2 000)	(6 263)	4 037	13 804	16 889	
Waste water management	29 875	29 875		(3 537)			1 585	(1 952)	27 923	17 200	15 400	
Waste management	1 610	1 610					(30)	(30)	1 580			
Other												
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	84 362	117 953	
Funded by:												
National Government	26 330	26 330							26 330	27 404	35 539	
Provincial Government	21 510	45 860				538	908	1 440	47 106	18 958	34 415	
District Municipality												
Other transfers and grants												
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	908	1 446	73 436	46 382	69 953	
Public contributions & donations												
Borrowing	30 000	30 000		(6 800)				(6 800)	23 200	46 000	40 000	
Internally generated funds	19 808	19 808		(4 650)			4 825	175	19 963	8 000	8 000	
Total Capital Funding	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	84 362	117 953	

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	214 936	282 806		11 450			88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053	
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	72 588	72 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 588	80 088	87 588	
Other debtors	49 874	49 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 874	58 846	65 834	
Current portion of long-term receivables	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	7	
Inventory	15 030	15 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 030	15 932	18 888	
Total current assets	352 438	420 388	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	519 961	552 406	578 369	
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	10	4	
Investments	43 422	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 422	50 546	57 885	
Investment property	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 885)	(50 885)	101 885	101 885	101 865	
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	3 478 176	3 503 327	-	(11 450)	-	538	3 422	(7 489)	3 495 837	3 467 282	3 440 291	
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible	5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 154	4 194	
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets	3 681 110	3 705 260	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 179)	3 647 086	3 614 857	3 604 236	
TOTAL ASSETS	4 033 548	4 125 568	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	4 167 047	4 167 263	4 182 607	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing	33 047	33 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 047	37 078	38 734	
Consumer deposits	49 215	49 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 215	50 199	51 203	
Trade and other payables	73 773	73 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 773	68 592	65 648	
Provisions	30 432	30 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 432	32 256	34 193	
Total current liabilities	186 466	186 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 466	189 128	196 779	
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	409 052	409 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 052	411 420	411 134	
Provisions	229 153	229 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 153	242 679	257 429	
Total non current liabilities	638 205	638 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 205	654 300	668 563	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	824 671	824 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 671	843 428	859 342	
NET ASSETS	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 206 436	3 298 457	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 339 936	3 321 249	3 320 523	
Reserves	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742	
Minorities' interests												
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265	

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates	211 275	211 275					1 972	1 972	213 247	228 499	248 385	
Service charges	573 549	573 549					8 494	8 494	582 043	600 858	629 889	
Other revenue	67 761	67 761					(2 195)	(2 195)	65 566	66 173	74 523	
Government - operating	113 688	125 178				2 146	1 894	4 040	129 218	117 866	138 930	
Government - capital	47 840	71 890				538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953	
Interest	17 165	17 165					5 499	5 499	22 663	18 204	19 384	
Dividends	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(969 710)				(2 146)	132	(2 014)	(871 724)	(917 079)	(991 552)	
Finance charges	(47 440)	(47 440)					-	-	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)	
Transfers and Grants	(1 778)	(1 778)					-	-	(1 778)	(1 888)	(1 984)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	123 839	147 969	-	-	-	538	16 711	17 249	165 237	168 139	133 435	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-					76 818	76 818	76 818	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	11	11					-	-	11	10	10	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 019)	(6 019)					-	-	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)	
Payments												
Capital assets	(97 648)	(121 798)		11 450	-	(538)	(5 733)	5 179	(116 620)	(94 362)	(117 853)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(103 656)	(127 807)	-	11 450	-	(538)	71 085	81 997	(45 819)	(101 476)	(125 282)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000					-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	2 786					-	-	2 786	984	1 004	
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing	(29 974)	(29 974)					408	408	(29 566)	(33 590)	(37 631)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	408	408	3 218	7 395	3 373	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22 992	22 992	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	122 645	14 068	11 525	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	161 644	259 814					-	-	259 814	382 460	398 528	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 838	282 806		11 450			88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053	

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	214 936	262 606	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	382 460	398 528	406 053
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	43 422	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 422	50 546	57 665
Cash and Investments available:	258 358	326 228	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	425 881	447 074	465 936
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(46 872)	(46 872)	-	-	-	-	162	162	(46 710)	(67 162)	(65 064)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	(43 422)	(43 422)	-	50 546	57 665
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 687	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:	(1 010)	(44 431)	-	-	-	-	(43 260)	(43 260)	(44 270)	(14 049)	(24 457)
Surplus/(shortfall)	259 367	370 660	-	11 450	-	-	131 464	142 913	470 151	461 123	490 398

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	54 626	78 776	-	(7 943)	-	-	8 003	91	78 867	57 958	77 315	
Roads Infrastructure	5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100	
Storm water Infrastructure	250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	18 790	19 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	15 520	16 500	24 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 900	3 900	-	(3 253)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	5 800	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	28 205	32 565	-	(6 913)	-	-	2 586	(4 327)	28 238	30 900	34 900	
Community Facilities	4 579	4 579	-	(1 000)	-	-	(196)	(1 196)	3 383	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 483	6 449	100	-	
Community Assets	6 545	6 545	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 285	3 285	9 829	100	-	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	17 186	38 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415	
Other Assets	17 186	38 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-	
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200	
Roads Infrastructure	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	9 200	14 600	
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	31 742	31 742	-	-	-	538	(2 240)	(1 702)	30 040	16 884	12 438	
Roads Infrastructure	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000	
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269	
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 025	3 880	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	28 505	28 505	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	28 060	8 384	5 269	

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Facilities	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	538	(1 495)	(657)	1 920	-	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	6 000
Community Assets	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	538	(1 795)	(1 257)	1 920	-	7 169
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	7 415	11 415	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 100
Storm water Infrastructure	7 050	7 050	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 585	8 635	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	19 790	20 150	-	(3 850)	-	-	20	(3 630)	16 520	16 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 300	9 300	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	16 869
Sanitation Infrastructure	22 825	22 825	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	19 288	13 200	10 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	67 990	72 350	-	(10 450)	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	64 011	58 804	68 359
Community Facilities	7 455	7 455	-	(1 000)	-	538	(1 693)	(2 155)	5 300	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 266	2 266	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 449	6 100	7 169
Community Assets	9 721	9 721	-	(1 000)	-	538	2 490	2 026	11 749	8 600	7 169
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	17 246	37 037	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 950	18 958	34 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	97 848	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 382	117 953
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	1 217 699	1 221 699	-	-	-	-	4 121	4 121	1 225 820	1 197 818	1 172 379
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	528 140	528 500	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	524 870	517 915	516 122
Water Supply Infrastructure	494 283	494 283	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	489 020	475 377	464 705
Sanitation Infrastructure	384 300	384 300	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	380 763	372 942	372 187
Solid Waste Infrastructure	31 962	31 962	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	31 932	28 017	24 103
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 656 384	2 660 744	-	(10 450)	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	2 652 405	2 597 069	2 549 495
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 885)	(50 885)	101 665	101 865	101 865
Investment properties	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 885)	(50 885)	101 665	101 865	101 865

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Operational Buildings	681 424	681 424		(1 000)		538	1 312	850	682 274	680 098	678 263
Housing	17 186	36 977							36 977	55 935	90 350
Other Assets	698 610	718 401		(1 000)		538	1 312	860	719 251	736 031	765 613
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 194
Intangible Assets	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 194
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 637 688	3 661 819	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 683 644	3 564 301	3 546 340
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	130 287	130 287							130 287	133 705	135 905
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	189 284	169 214					21 931	21 931	191 235	187 891	188 493
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	84 747	84 747							84 747	68 655	72 566
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 168	6 168							6 168	6 952	7 367
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	18 903	18 903					66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	17 549	17 549							17 549	18 942	19 987
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	16 500	16 500					25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	8 879	8 879					6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-							-	-	-
Infrastructure	132 746	132 746					6 414	6 414	139 160	141 721	149 850
Community Facilities	5 895	5 895					1 432	1 432	7 327	6 159	6 525
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 854	4 854					1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945
Community Assets	10 549	10 549					3 250	3 250	13 798	10 843	11 469
Heritage Assets											
Revenue-Generating											
Non-revenue-Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings	6 042	6 042					2 260	2 260	9 202	7 318	7 710
Housing											
Other Assets	6 042	6 042					2 260	2 260	9 202	7 318	7 710
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment	5 384	5 384					403	403	5 787	5 707	8 050
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 663	13 663					9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	299 570	299 570	-	-	-	-	21 951	21 951	321 521	321 396	334 397
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	<i>44.1%</i>	<i>35.3%</i>							<i>32.4%</i>	<i>38.8%</i>	<i>34.5%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depr</i>	<i>33.0%</i>	<i>33.0%</i>							<i>29.0%</i>	<i>27.2%</i>	<i>29.9%</i>
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>4.7%</i>	<i>4.8%</i>							<i>6.3%</i>	<i>5.3%</i>	<i>5.6%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>5.8%</i>	<i>5.8%</i>							<i>6.4%</i>	<i>6.3%</i>	<i>6.7%</i>

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
Household service targets												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	33 736	33 736							34	34 610	35 602	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	3 006	3 006							3	2 906	2 806	
Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	37	37							37	38	38	
Using public tap (< min. service level)												
Other water supply (< min. service level)												
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	37	37							37	38	38	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 023	23 023							23 023	23 484	23 954	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 691	8 691							8 691	9 069	9 251	
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	31 915	31 914							31 914	32 553	33 204	
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	31 915	31 914							31 914	32 553	33 204	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 653	5 653							5 653	5 370	5 102	
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)	20 835	20 935							20 835	22 191	23 522	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26 588	26 588							26 588	27 561	28 624	
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	26 588	26 588							26 588	27 561	28 624	
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)	34 923	34 923							34 923	35 621	36 334	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 923	34 923							34 923	35 621	36 334	
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	34 923	34 923							34 923	35 621	36 334	
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	11 060	11 080							11 080	11 724	12 427	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	10 776	10 776							10 776	11 423	12 108	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	27 867	27 867							27 867	28 539	31 311	
Refuse (removed once a week)	13 954	13 954							13 954	14 791	15 678	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	63 657	63 657							63 657	67 477	71 525	
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	69	69							69	69	69	
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210							210	210	210	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 284	2 284							2 284	2 452	2 634	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)												
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	2 284	2 284							2 284	2 452	2 634	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Standard Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	262 309	262 655	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	293 947	266 335	307 655	
Executive and council	21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 759	28 531	31 589	
Finance and administration	240 502	240 782	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	272 074	257 804	276 366	
Internal audit	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	59 370	90 234	-	-	-	2 684	1 014	3 698	93 932	60 166	86 078	
Community and social services	9 557	9 557	-	-	-	538	(1 492)	(954)	8 603	9 830	7 743	
Sport and recreation	10 558	10 558	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	10 258	16 969	18 666	
Public safety	2 928	2 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 928	964	1 043	
Housing	36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 606	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	56 638	60 638	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	61 878	61 173	66 988	
Planning and development	11 967	11 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 967	9 005	9 544	
Road transport	44 650	48 650	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	48 890	52 145	57 420	
Environmental protection	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	
<i>Trading services</i>	662 740	663 170	-	-	-	-	6 155	6 155	671 325	685 607	728 332	
Energy sources	370 050	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 844	
Water management	130 926	130 926	-	-	-	-	100	100	131 026	134 516	142 322	
Waste water management	91 423	91 423	-	-	-	-	6 555	6 555	97 978	89 145	94 188	
Waste management	70 340	70 410	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 910	74 507	78 978	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353	
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	211 792	211 916	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	212 955	225 139	237 544	
Executive and council	48 861	48 590	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	52 173	51 987	54 917	
Finance and administration	160 383	160 722	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	158 331	170 496	179 633	
Internal audit	2 548	2 614	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	2 451	2 056	2 794	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	113 495	125 648	-	-	-	2 146	(4 100)	(1 954)	123 693	112 976	129 541	
Community and social services	14 904	15 047	-	-	-	-	(492)	(492)	14 555	15 554	16 379	
Sport and recreation	42 993	43 675	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	43 264	45 512	48 254	
Public safety	30 817	31 247	-	-	-	-	1 086	1 086	32 333	32 494	34 419	
Housing	24 781	35 679	-	-	-	2 146	(4 203)	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	193 013	192 475	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	191 471	200 057	208 624	
Planning and development	36 431	36 555	-	-	-	-	446	446	37 001	36 785	38 686	
Road transport	150 588	149 906	-	-	-	-	(1 369)	(1 369)	148 536	156 889	163 212	
Environmental protection	6 014	6 014	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726	
<i>Trading services</i>	518 289	518 040	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	522 902	548 071	575 071	
Energy sources	282 999	282 999	-	-	-	-	4 124	4 124	287 123	298 034	313 850	
Water management	104 872	105 003	-	-	-	-	52	52	105 055	109 128	113 841	
Waste water management	73 606	73 063	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	72 822	78 179	82 078	
Waste management	56 813	56 956	-	-	-	-	947	947	57 903	62 729	65 302	
Other	1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 288	1 349	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224	

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	45 863	65 753	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	58 953	73 012	93 853	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	14 000	14 350	-	(3 650)	-	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 600	24 000	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	59 863	81 113	-	(11 450)	-	-	-	(11 450)	69 663	91 512	117 953	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 640	1 840	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 290	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	24 722	28 722	-	-	-	538	5 747	6 285	35 007	2 850	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	7 420	7 420	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7 410	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	37 685	40 685	-	-	-	538	5 733	6 271	46 956	2 850	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	97 548	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	-



**2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS
2017/2018**

INDEX

	Page
1 Adjustment Budget Proposals	
Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments	1 - 9
Capital Expenditure - Proposed Adjustments	10
Summary of Virements	11 - 17
2 Capital	
Revised Capital Budget - List of Projects	18 - 20
Capital Budget - Summary of Changes	21

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
1	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayor's Office		5,000			Entertainment for Mayor's Office
2	Mayor's Office	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub: Accommodation		30 000			Request for S&T for Mayor's Office
3	Council General	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub: Accommodation		60 000			Request for S&T for Councilors
4	Council General	Oper Cost: Prof Bodies Membership/Subscriptions		147 946			Shortfall on SAL GA Membership Levy
5	Council General	Basic Salary	-105 661				Shortfall = R200 202 Adj:1.0 Upper limits of salaries of councillors
6	Council General	Cell phone Allowance		415 182			Shortfall = R200 202 Adj:1.0 Upper limits of salaries of councillors
7	Mayor's Office	Basic Salary	-120 562				Shortfall = R200 202 Adj:1.0 Upper limits of salaries of councillors
8	Mayor's Office	Cell phone Allowance		11 273			Shortfall = R200 202 Adj:1.0 Upper limits of salaries of councillors
9	Council General	Staff Annual Bonus		200 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
10	Council General	Staff Long Service Award		1 100 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
11	Council General	Staff Payments in Lieu Of Leave		200 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
12	Council General	Staff Man:Post-Retire Benefit Obligations		2 000 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
13	Council General	Poverty Relief		70 000			Esikom Account- Indigents
14		TOTALS FOR COUNCIL & MAYOR'S OFFICE	-222 523	4 239 401	0	4 016 878	
15							
16	Imm & Internal Audit	Internal Audit		-4			Roll over LG Internship Grant Grant Revenue
17	Internal Audit	Non-exchange Re:Transfers and		-4			Roll over LG Internship Grant Grant Revenue
18		TOTALS FOR IMM & IA	-8	-8	0	0	
19							
20	Management Services	Communication		-50 000			MYR adjustments
21	Communication	OperCost:Translator:Interpret	-50 000				MYR adjustments
22	Communication	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	-50 000				MYR adjustments
23	Director: Management Services	OperCost:Municipal Newsletters	-30 000				MYR adjustments
24	Director: Management Services	OperCost:Business&Fin Manag	-30 000				MYR adjustments
25	Director: Management Services	OperCost:Serv:Organisational	-30 000				MYR adjustments
26	Human Resources	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	-20 000				MYR adjustments
27	Human Resources	OperCost:Hygiene Servs	-60 000				MYR adjustments
28	Human Resources	Cons:Serv:Medical Examinations	-40 000				MYR adjustments
29	Human Resources	Cons:Serv:Occupational Health&Safety	-25 000				MYR adjustments
30	Info & Communication Technology	Contracted Serv:Contractors	-90 000				MYR adjustments
31	Info & Communication Technology	Contr:Serv:Maint. Of Equipm	-100 000				MYR adjustments
32	Info & Communication Technology	Oper:Lease:Machinery&Equipm	-6 000				MYR adjustments
33	Info & Communication Technology	OperCost:Courier&Delivery Services	-8 000				MYR adjustments
34	Info & Communication Technology	OperCost:Cellular Contract (Subs&Calls)	-50 000				MYR adjustments
35	Info & Communication Technology	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv:Network Extensions	-44 000				MYR adjustments
36	Info & Communication Technology	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv:Software Licence	-60 000				MYR adjustments
37	Info & Communication Technology	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv:Special CompServ	-300 000				MYR adjustments
38	Council Support Services	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv:System Adviser	-59 648				MYR adjustments
39	Strategic Services	Contracted Serv: Graphic Designers		1 232 648	-1 000		Upgrade of Clinic Building for HR- Transfer to Community Services
40	Community Services	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities					Creates new projects & item
41	Council Support Services	Access to Information					
42		TOTALS FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-1 252 248	1 252 648	-1 000	-1 000	
43							
44	Finance	SCM		56 180			Re-allocation of FMG funds
45	Finance: Dep Director	Business & Financial Management		30 000			FMG- Annual review of Long Term. Financial Plan- Create new project
46	Revenue	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		30 000			Indigent- Conversion of matters
47		TOTALS FOR FINANCE	56 180	96 180	0	30 000	
48							
49	Community Services	Director: Community Services		5 260			Transfer from Capex to Opex-Saving on project (grant)
50	Streets: Kleinmond	Materials and Supplies		400 000			Additional R400,000 needed for purchasing of gravel for road maintenance
51	Streets: Kleinmond	Maintenance of building and Facilities		200 000			Additional R200,000 needed for Phase 1
52	Water(Distribution): Kleinmond	Materials and Supplies		100 000			Additional R100,000 needed. Cost Code under budgeted
53	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Uniform and Protective Clothing		60 000			Additional R60,000 needed for PPE EPWP workers
54	Dep Director: Operational Services	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		250 000			Replacement of water meters
55	Beaches: Hermanus	Contracted Serv: Swimming Supervision		238 000			Request for proposals for Easter weekend and Schulphoek Beach Area
56	Streets: Hermanus	Maintenance of building and Facilities	-70 000				Saving on Streets Hermanus
57	Area Manager: Hermanus	Inventory Consum:Materials and	-70 000				WSP-Ward 4- Xmas Lights- Re-allocations from Opex to Capex
58	Area Manager: Hermanus	Operational Cos:Assets less th	-100 000				WSP-Ward 4- Sidewalks at Mount Pleasant - Re-allocations from Opex to Capex
59	Area Manager: Hermanus	Maintenance of building and Facilities	-65 700				

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
60	Area Manager, Gansbaai	Inventory Consumables and					
61	Refuse Removal; Hermanus	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-30 000				
62	Caravan Park; Onrus	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-30 000				
63	Director; Community Services	CapMon;ear;WCL;Library Service		30 000	-538 010		
64	Stormwater; Hermanus	CapMon;ear;Mun Infrastructure Grant			-8 290 000		
65	Sewerage (Distrib); Stamford	CapMon;ear;Mun Infrastructure Grant			4 735 000		
66	Water (Distribution); Hermanus	CapMon;ear;Mun Infrastructure Grant			2 000 000		
67	Streets; Hermanus	CapMon;ear;Mun Infrastructure Grant			-2 240 000		
68	Sportgrounds; Hermanus	CapMon;ear;Mun Infrastructure Grant			300 000		
69	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	CapMon;ear;Mun Infrastructure Grant			1 495 000		
70	Library; ZW	Photocopies & Faxes			-1 000		
71	Library; ZW	Fines & Penalties			-1 000		
72	Library; ZW	Publications; Books			-1 000		
73	Area Manager; Gansbaai	Maintenance of building and Facilities		100 000			
74		TOTALS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	365 700	1 404 260	-541 010	507 350	
75		Sales Services; Parking Fees			1 000 000		
76		TOTALS FOR LED	0	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	
77		Parking Services					Reduce Revenue-Parking Project will be outsourced Feb 2018
78		ESCOM Bulk Electricity		5 000 000			Additional Bulk Electricity
79	Electric(Purch/Sales); Hermanus	Eskom Connection Fee		80 000			Upgrades of Eskom Connections in Hawston
80	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		108 081			Roll over Housing Grant funds
81	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		2 039 878			Roll over Housing Grant funds
82	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		2 805 825			Roll over Housing Grant Revenue
83	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational;Human Settlement Development			-2 148 569		2017/18 Housing allocation not spend in 2016/2017
84	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational;Human Settlement Development			-2 005 825		2017/18 Housing allocation not spend in 2016/2017
85	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational;Human Settlement Development					Damaged water pipe at Negester
86	Dep Director; Engineering Planning	Contracted Serv;Sewerage Services		35 000			Damaged water pipe at Whala Coast Mall
87	Dep Director; Engineering Planning	Contracted Serv;Sewerage Services		65 000			Recovery of Damaged water pipe at Negester & Whale Coast Mall
88	Dep Director; Engineering Planning	Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance			-100 000		Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
89	Elec Distribution; Stamford	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		50 000			Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
90	Elec Distribution; Gansbaai	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		50 000			Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
91	Elec Distribution; Hermanus	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
92	Property Administration	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					Create new projects & item
93	Solid Waste	Oper Cost;Contrib Prov Decommong Cost		500 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
94	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		541 163			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex - Site C2 TS (132)
95	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		-8 500 000			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex - Site C1 TS (150)
96	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		-1 500 000			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex
97	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		8 500 000			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex - Site C1 TS (150) Housing Admin Site TS (35)
98	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods		45 928			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex
99	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational;Human Settlement Development			812 919		Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex
100	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational;Human Settlement Development			-912 919		Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex
101		TOTALS FOR INFRA & PLANNING	-10 100 000	19 818 645	-5 052 764	4 666 081	
102	Fire Services	Assets < Capital Threshold		15 000			R 15 000 towards migration from digital to analogue
103	Fire Services	Contracted Services; Fire Services		500 000			Request R 500 000 for aerial and ground support. Drastic increase in costs for upcoming season. Summer season will be longer than usual. Prov Govt are not paying any standby fees for the aerial appliances
104	Fire Services	Safeguard and Security					Request R 1000 000 for Security Services - funds used for additional sites at Onrus and RedAms (Ricks)
105	Fire Services	Inventory; Materials & Supplies		1 000 000			Hoses are easily damaged during any incident. To date the dept lost 4 hoses
106	Law Enforcement	Inventory; Materials & Supplies		100 000			MYR adjustments
107		TOTALS FOR PROTECTION SERVICES	0	1 915 000	0	1 915 000	
109	Other Salary Adjustments	Operational Consumables Develop		315 000			Additional Skills levies
110	All Directorates	Stat;Long Service Award			-1 980 700		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision
111	All Directorates	Other Salary Savings			-8 119 300		Salary Savings
112		TOTAL SALARIES - ALL DIRECTORATES	-2 000 600	315 000	0	-7 685 600	
113		Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					
114		Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					
115	Housing Inventory Transfers	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					
116	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					
117	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consumables/Finished Goods					
118		TOTAL FOR INVENTORY TRANSFERS	0	0	0	-6 347 63	

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
120	Amendments to Rates & Service Charges						
121	Rates	Rates-Special Rating Area			-3 500 000		MYR adjustments
122	Rates	Assessment Rates			1 532 614		Revised Revenue Estimate for HPP
123	Water				-2 000 000		MYR adjustments
124	Water				-5 000 000		MYR adjustments
125	Sewerage				-1 500 000		MYR adjustments
126	Refuse						
127	Interest Revenue						
128	Accounting Services	Short Term Investments and Call Accounts			-5 500 000		Additional interest on investments
129	Property Administration	Gains & Losses: Investment Property			-23 822 611		
130	Gains & Losses						
131		TOTAL INCREASE IN REVENUE			39 789 997		
132							
133							
134							
135							
136			-19 990 781	22 896 547	-44 384 767	-41 479 001	
137							
138							
139							
140							
141							
142							
143							
144							
145							
146							
147							
148							
149							
150							
151							
152							
153							
154							
155							
156							
157							
158							
159							
160							
161							
162							
163							
164							
165							
166							
167							
168							
169							
170							
171							
172							
173							
174							
175							
176							
177							
178							

(Surplus)/Deficit 2nd Adjustment Budget proposals

-41 479 001

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/1129 BOTTOMLINE

-27 405 796

ADJUSTMENTS

-41 479 001

2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET BOTTOMLINE

-68 884 796

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
147	Director: Management Services	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		14 854			Additional Skill Development Levies
148	Finance: Director	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		20 852			Additional Skill Development Levies
149	Director: Community Services	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		161 514			Additional Skill Development Levies
150	Director: Protection & Scouting	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		57 376			Additional Skill Development Levies
151	Director: Infrastructure & Pla	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		59 448			Additional Skill Development Levies
152	Director: Econ:Development&Tourism	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		1 956			Additional Skill Development Levies
153	Municipal Manager	Staff:Long Service Award	-8 952				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
154	Legal Services	Staff:Long Service Award	-8 772				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
155	Human Resources	Staff:Long Service Award	-144 300				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
156	Info & Communication Technology	Staff:Long Service Award	-6 420				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
157	Council Support Services	Staff:Long Service Award	-13 092				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
158	Social Development	Staff:Long Service Award	-15 928				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
159	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Staff:Long Service Award	-23 268				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
160	Finance: Revenue	Staff:Long Service Award	-194 496				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
161	Finance: Supply Chain Management	Staff:Long Service Award	-10 824				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
162	Area Manager: Klemmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-67 440				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
163	Area Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-57 276				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
164	Control Room	Staff:Long Service Award	-12 952				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
165	Library: Hawston	Staff:Long Service Award	-66 288				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
166	Library: Mount Pleasant	Staff:Long Service Award	-14 616				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
167	Library: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-69 612				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
168	Operational Manager: Klemmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-3 996				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
169	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-39 492				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
170	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-65 629				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
171	Streets: Klemmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-20 484				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
172	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-10 009				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
173	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-31 660				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
174	Beaches: Klemmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-61 056				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
175	Parks & Townlands (Klemmond)	Staff:Long Service Award	-63 444				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
176	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Long Service Award	-3 996				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
177	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	Staff:Long Service Award					Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
178	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	Staff:Long Service Award					Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
179	Community Buildings Km	Staff:Long Service Award	-58 440			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
180	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Staff:Long Service Award	-8 652			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
181	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-22 332			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
182	Cemeteries: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-8 004			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
183	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	Staff:Long Service Award	-16 672			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
184	Caravan Park: Orlmus	Staff:Long Service Award	-9 675			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
185	Housing & Social Upliftment	Staff:Long Service Award	-11 625			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
186	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-30 408			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
187	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-12 000			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
188	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-11 940			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
189	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-18 060			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
190	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-4 052			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
191	Sewerage (Distrib): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-3 995			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
192	Sewerage (Distrib): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-16 890			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
193	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-16 584			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
194	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-6 420			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
195	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Staff:Long Service Award	-9 998			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
196	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-21 300			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
197	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-84 120			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
198	Refuse Removal: Stanford	Staff:Long Service Award	-11 988			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
199	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-34 872			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
200	Solid Waste Disposal: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-10 008			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
201	Traffic	Staff:Long Service Award	-79 104			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
202	Law Enforcement	Staff:Long Service Award	-32 784			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
203	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Staff:Long Service Award	-14 136			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
204	Town Planning	Staff:Long Service Award	-42 144			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
205	Geographical Info System (GIS)	Staff:Long Service Award	-32 736			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
206	Solid Waste Planning	Staff:Long Service Award	-20 544			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
207	Building Control Services	Staff:Long Service Award	-45 900			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
208	Environmental Management Serv	Staff:Long Service Award	-34 908			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
209	Electricity(Admin): GB&S	Staff:Long Service Award	-70 488			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
210	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-56 028			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
211	Elect.(Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-8 748			Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
212	Municipal Court	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	391 378			Salary Savings
213	Communication	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-178 477			Salary Savings
214	Legal Services	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-200 578			Salary Savings
215	Strategic Services	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-28 414			Salary Savings
216	Internal Audit	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-140 596			Salary Savings
217	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-32 930			Salary Savings
218	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-20 498			Salary Savings
219	Finance: Supply Chain Management	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-1 480 220			Salary Savings
220	Finance: Supply Chain Management	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-40 023			Salary Savings
221	MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-15 868			Salary Savings
222	Director: Community Services	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	27 371			Salary Savings
223	Deputy Dir: Operational Serv	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-13 982			Salary Savings
224	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-6 962			Salary Savings
225	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-48 843			Salary Savings
226	Area Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-44 156			Salary Savings
227	Control Room	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	69 465			Salary Savings
228	Fleet Management	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-46 429			Salary Savings
229	Human Resources	Staff:Standby Allowance	-24 614			Salary Savings
230	Social Development	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-170 989			Salary Savings
231	Traffic	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-85 870			Salary Savings
232	Traffic	Staff:Standby Allowance	-558 107			Salary Savings
233	Traffic	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	78 652			Salary Savings
234	Law Enforcement	Employee Relate:Municipal Staff	-558 335			Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NET	NOTES
235	Law Enforcement	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-46 884				Salary Savings
236	Law Enforcement	Staff:Standby Allowance	-425 134				Salary Savings
237	Law Enforcement	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-68 422				Salary Savings
238	Vehicle Testing	Staff:Fire Brigade	-13 178				Salary Savings
239	Vehicle Testing	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 766				Salary Savings
240	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	135 475				Salary Savings
241	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Staff:Standby Allowance	134 804				Salary Savings
242	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	177 157				Salary Savings
243	Vehicle Licensing	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 982				Salary Savings
244	Vehicle Licensing	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-37 248				Salary Savings
245	Library: Betty'S Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 268				Salary Savings
246	Library: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-650				Salary Savings
247	Post: Office Agency: Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 990				Salary Savings
248	Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-8 894				Salary Savings
249	Tourism	Staff:Standby Allowance	-14 030				Salary Savings
250	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-22 480				Salary Savings
251	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 690				Salary Savings
252	Operational Manager: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-36 048				Salary Savings
253	Operational Manager: Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-10 690				Salary Savings
254	Operational Manager: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-578				Salary Savings
255	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-1 814				Salary Savings
256	Streets: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-172 256				Salary Savings
257	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Fire Brigade	-6 774				Salary Savings
258	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-101 102				Salary Savings
259	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-157 017				Salary Savings
260	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-17 378				Salary Savings
261	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-137 086				Salary Savings
262	Streets: Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-9 362				Salary Savings
263	Streets: Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-83 287				Salary Savings
264	Streets: Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-16 480				Salary Savings
265	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Fire Brigade	-9 794				Salary Savings
266	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	62 998				Salary Savings
267	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-171 313				Salary Savings
268	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-9 898				Salary Savings
269	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	116 978				Salary Savings
270	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-68 390				Salary Savings
271	Stormwater: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-5 480				Salary Savings
272	Stormwater: Stanford	Staff:Standby Allowance	-23 234				Salary Savings
273	Stormwater: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-33 828				Salary Savings
274	Beaches: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	375 139				Salary Savings
275	Beaches: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	286 884				Salary Savings
276	Beaches: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-3 494				Salary Savings
277	Beaches: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	71 628				Salary Savings
278	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Fire Brigade	-9 218				Salary Savings
279	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Standby Allowance	32 487				Salary Savings
280	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-374 646				Salary Savings
281	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Standby Allowance	11 548				Salary Savings
282	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-265 069				Salary Savings
283	Parks & Townlands (Stanford)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	33 727				Salary Savings
284	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-98 021				Salary Savings
285	Community Buildings Km	Staff:Standby Allowance	-21 626				Salary Savings
286	Community Buildings Hm	Staff:Standby Allowance	-42 026				Salary Savings
287	Community Buildings Hm	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-39 326				Salary Savings
288	Community Buildings Gb	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-6 398				Salary Savings
289	Community Buildings Gb	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-42 326				Salary Savings
290	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	27 989				Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
281	Corporate Building (Hm)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-1 742				Salary Savings
282	Swimming Pool: Hawston	Staff:Standby Allowance	17 220				Salary Savings
283	Swimming Pool: Hawston	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	82 967				Salary Savings
284	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-3 122				Salary Savings
285	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-87 086				Salary Savings
286	Sportgrounds: Stanford	Staff:Standby Allowance	-17 102				Salary Savings
287	Sportgrounds: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 522				Salary Savings
288	Swimming Pool: Hermanus	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-13 346				Salary Savings
289	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-241 784				Salary Savings
290	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-4 190				Salary Savings
291	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-8 684				Salary Savings
292	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-2 114				Salary Savings
293	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-38 618				Salary Savings
294	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-51 770				Salary Savings
295	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	255 281				Salary Savings
296	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	301 872				Salary Savings
297	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-18 218				Salary Savings
298	Town Planning	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-11 603				Salary Savings
299	Dep. Director: Engineering Plan	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	43 483				Salary Savings
300	Dep. Director: Engineering Plan	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-23 284				Salary Savings
301	Cemeterias: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-18 368				Salary Savings
302	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-45 784				Salary Savings
303	Caravanpark: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-110 474				Salary Savings
304	Camping Site: Hawston	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-115 419				Salary Savings
305	Public Toilets (Hermanus)	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-2 258				Salary Savings
306	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-11 630				Salary Savings
307	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-128 077				Salary Savings
308	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	143 922				Salary Savings
309	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	429 301				Salary Savings
310	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-71 540				Salary Savings
311	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	60 403				Salary Savings
312	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-87 360				Salary Savings
313	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-74				Salary Savings
314	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-590				Salary Savings
315	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-19 298				Salary Savings
316	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-14 530				Salary Savings
317	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-15 314				Salary Savings
318	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-39 888				Salary Savings
319	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	47 845				Salary Savings
320	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	549 793				Salary Savings
321	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-112 082				Salary Savings
322	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 828				Salary Savings
323	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-68 314				Salary Savings
324	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-15 475				Salary Savings
325	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-19 298				Salary Savings
326	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-39 691				Salary Savings
327	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	27 051				Salary Savings
328	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-163 695				Salary Savings
329	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-4 190				Salary Savings
330	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-2 102				Salary Savings
331	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-52 783				Salary Savings
332	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-29 189				Salary Savings
333	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	269 728				Salary Savings
334	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-56 658				Salary Savings
335	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	388 368				Salary Savings
336	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff	-1 262				Salary Savings
337	Waste Disposal Site: Gansbaai	Staff:Fire Brigade					
338	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance					
339	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured					
340	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					
341	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					
342	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					
343	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					
344	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					
345	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					
346	Sewerage (Distrib): Kleinmond	Employee Relate: Municipal Staff					

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
347	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	13 251				Salary Savings
348	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	116 795				Salary Savings
349	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-4 990				Salary Savings
350	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Staff:Fire Brigade	-14				Salary Savings
351	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	78 155				Salary Savings
352	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Fire Brigade	-15 146				Salary Savings
353	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	76 071				Salary Savings
354	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	98 684				Salary Savings
355	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-301 702				Salary Savings
356	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 730				Salary Savings
357	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Staff:Standby Allowance	-13 706				Salary Savings
358	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-36 916				Salary Savings
359	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 298				Salary Savings
360	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-173 678				Salary Savings
361	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-2 258				Salary Savings
362	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-4 982				Salary Savings
363	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-4 982				Salary Savings
364	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-74				Salary Savings
365	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 178				Salary Savings
366	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 288				Salary Savings
367	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-29 102				Salary Savings
368	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 766				Salary Savings
369	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	-34 596				Salary Savings
370	Electricity(Admin): Hrn/Km	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-7 130				Salary Savings
371	Electricity(Admin): Gb&S	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-13 322				Salary Savings
372	Electricity (Dist): Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	14 910				Salary Savings
373	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-678 492				Salary Savings
374	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	149 417				Salary Savings
375	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	170 309				Salary Savings
376	Electricity (Dist): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	13 105				Salary Savings
377	Electricity (Dist): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-17 188				Salary Savings
378	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-92				Salary Savings
379	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-87 683				Salary Savings
380	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-71 238				Salary Savings
381	Water (Treat): Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-34 178				Salary Savings
382	Water (Treat): Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-2 342				Salary Savings
383	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-26 648				Salary Savings
384	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	Staff:Standby Allowance	194 301				Salary Savings
385	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-908 854				Salary Savings
386	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-83 806				Salary Savings
387	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-135 724				Salary Savings
388	Water (Distribution): Stanford	Staff:Fire Brigade	-6 434				Salary Savings
389	Water (Distribution): Stanford	Staff:Standby Allowance	56 153				Salary Savings
390	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	67 092				Salary Savings
391	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	48 110				Salary Savings
392	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	-10 651				Salary Savings
393	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-29 668				Salary Savings
394	Legal Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 543				Salary Savings
395	Internal Audit	Staff:Annual Bonus	-45 380				Salary Savings
396	Finance: Accounting Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-22 685				Salary Savings
397	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Staff:Annual Bonus	-19 972				Salary Savings
398	Finance: Revenue	Staff:Annual Bonus	-48 901				Salary Savings
399	Finance: Supply Chain Management	Staff:Annual Bonus	-22 232				Salary Savings
400	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-103 054				Salary Savings
401	Area Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-23 223				Salary Savings
402			-11 889				Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
403	Fleet Management	Staff:Annual Bonus	-18 874				Salary Savings
404	Human Resources	Staff:Annual Bonus	-48 048				Salary Savings
405	Info & Communication Technology	Staff:Annual Bonus	-28 177				Salary Savings
406	Traffic	Staff:Annual Bonus	-127 504				Salary Savings
407	Law Enforcement	Staff:Annual Bonus	-113 775				Salary Savings
408	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 720				Salary Savings
409	Library: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-40 820				Salary Savings
410	Library: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-12 005				Salary Savings
411	Director Econ Develop&Tourism	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 922				Salary Savings
412	Tourism	Staff:Annual Bonus	-28 782				Salary Savings
413	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-15 884				Salary Savings
414	Operational Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-32 283				Salary Savings
415	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-31 764				Salary Savings
416	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-54 038				Salary Savings
417	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-42 842				Salary Savings
418	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-30 308				Salary Savings
419	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-23 912				Salary Savings
420	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-39 341				Salary Savings
421	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 882				Salary Savings
422	Community Buildings Hm	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 033				Salary Savings
423	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	9 191				Salary Savings
424	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-18 438				Salary Savings
425	Sportgrounds: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 740				Salary Savings
426	Engineering Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-19 338				Salary Savings
427	Town Planning	Staff:Annual Bonus	70 908				Salary Savings
428	Dep:Director: Engineering Plan	Staff:Annual Bonus	26 215				Salary Savings
429	Geographical Info System (Gis)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-28 662				Salary Savings
430	Building Control Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-27 531				Salary Savings
431	Environmental Management Serv	Staff:Annual Bonus	-45 800				Salary Savings
432	Housing & Social Upliftment	Staff:Annual Bonus	-28 917				Salary Savings
433	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-45 663				Salary Savings
434	Sewerage (Disinbu): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-10 088				Salary Savings
435	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 472				Salary Savings
436	Electricity(Admin): HmfKin	Staff:Annual Bonus	-29 013				Salary Savings
437	Electricity (Dist): Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 394				Salary Savings
438	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-89 324				Salary Savings
439	Elect (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-12 179				Salary Savings
440	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-30 984				Salary Savings
441	Water (Distribution): Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	12 793				Salary Savings
442	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-52 234				Salary Savings
443	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 193				Salary Savings
444	Council General	Staff:Performance Based Bonuses	-177 710				Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
445	Municipal Court	Staff:Performance Based Bonuses	-45 827	177 710			Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
446	Municipal Properties	Staff:Performance Based Bonuses	-84 587	45 827			Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
447	Council General	Staff:Annual Bonus		84 587			Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
448	Municipal Court	Staff:Annual Bonus					Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
449	Municipal Properties	Staff:Annual Bonus					Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
450	EPWP	Basic Salary & Wages	-12 000	6 000			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
451	EPWP	Unemployment Insurance		6 000			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
452	EPWP	Skills Development Fund Levy					Re-allocate and Create new ukey
453	Parking Services	Basic Salary & Wages	-3 000				Re-allocate and Create new ukey
454	Parking Services	Skills Development Fund Levy		3 000			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
455	Revenue	Basic Salary & Wages	-10 707 300	10 707 300			Create new ukey- Update Region Segment
456	Vehicle Testing	Staff: Housing Benefits	-9 680	9 680			Create new ukey- Update Segments
457	Strategic Services	Staff: Cellular & Telephone	-12 396	12 396			Create new ukey- Update Segments
458	Post Office Agency: Stanford	Staff: Travel & Motor Vehicle	-129 504	129 504			Create new ukey- Update Segments
459	Post Office Agency: Stanford	Housing Rental Subsidy	-3 000	3 000			Create new ukey- Update Segments
460	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	Basic Salary & Wages	-10 500				Re-allocate and Create new ukey

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
451	Solid Waste Disposal: Stamford	Medical Aid	-850	10 500			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
452	Camping Site: Hawston	Basic Salary & Wages		950			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
453	Camping Site: Hawston	Staff: Cellular & Telephone	-471 264	471 264			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
454	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Basic Salary & Wages	-1 776	1 776			Create new ukey- Update Segments
455	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Unemployment Insurance	-2 544	2 544			Create new ukey- Update Segments
456	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Skills Development Fund Levy	-3 216	3 216			Create new ukey- Update Segments
457	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Unemployment Insurance	-3 156	3 156			Create new ukey- Update Segments
458	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Skills Development Fund Levy	-89 016	89 016			Create new ukey- Update Segments
459	Finance: Revenue	Unemployment Insurance	-114 096	114 096			Create new ukey- Update Segments
470	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Skills Development Fund Levy	-6 291 428	6 291 428			Create new ukey- Update Segments
471	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Basic Salary & Wages	-60 624	60 624			Create new ukey- Update Segments
472	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Unemployment Insurance	-71 244	71 244			Create new ukey- Update Segments
473	Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	Skills Development Fund Levy					Create new ukey- Update Segments

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017-2018

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Ward	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Vote numbers	Keys	Comment
Reduction of Capital Budget: Roll-over to 2018/2019										
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	ELB9	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	-3,282,505		-3,282,505	5 02 5001 087 1		REDUCE 2017/18 BUDGET WITH-R 3 282 505 AND ADD TO 2018/19 BUDGET FOR THIS PROJECT. R 547 465 TO REMAIN FOR 2017/18
WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	ELB9	Ward 11	20180228	CAP2018008	-1,732,216		-1,732,216	5 02 5005 500 1		REDUCE 2017/18 BUDGET WITH-R 1 732 216 AND ADD TO 2018/19 BUDGET FOR THIS PROJECT. R 2 400 000 TO REMAIN FOR 2017/18
MINOR ASSETS - CDW	Overstand	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-5,260		-5,260	5 02 5001 061 1		TRANSFER TO OPEX
MUNICIPAL FARM ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	Surplus	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-1,000,000		-1,000,000	5 02 5001 061 1		ROLL OVER TO 2018/19
UPGRADING OF KIDROCKE PIPELINE	ELB9	Ward 13	20180228	CAP2018008	-1,785,000		-1,785,000	5 02 5001 029 1		ROLL OVER TO 2018/19
HERMANUS, MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	SURPLUS-BL	Ward 03	20180228	CAP2018008	-3,650,000		-3,650,000	5 02 5001 048 1		ROLL OVER TO 2018/19 (HERMANUS, MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT R3M & MANDELA SQUARE R630 000)
					-11,449,723	-4,260	-11,454,983			
Proposed Ward Amendments:										
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	70,000		70,000	NEW		TRANSFERRED FROM OPEX -PROJECT -CHRISTMAS LIGHTS -(20170528063850)
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	65,700		65,700	NEW		TRF FROM OPEX WARD PROJECT -LED FLOODLIGHTS 20170528063853
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-20,000		-20,000	6 02 6008 088 1		TRF FROM 5 02 5008 088 1-PAVING INFRONT OF SUPERETTE
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	20,000		20,000	NEW		RE-ALLOCATION OF WSP - CAPEX
PAVING IN FRONT OF SUPERETTE	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-30,000		-30,000	5 02 5008 088 1		TRF FROM 5 02 5008 088 1-PAVING IN FRONT OF SUPERETTE
DISABLED TOILET SPORTSGROUNDS	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	30,000		30,000	NEW		RE-ALLOCATION OF WSP - CAPEX
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	-50,000		-50,000	5 02 5008 081 1		WARD COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED RE-ALLOCATION OF BUDGET-MINUTES OF WARD COM4 DECISION CULTS/STANDING
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	30,000		30,000	NEW		WARD REQUEST TO SPLIT FUNDS CLASSIFICATION OF PROJECT TO BE CONFIRMED
STREET LIGHTING MOORUTS IG BETTY'S BAY	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	30,000		30,000	NEW		CLASSIFICATION OF PROJECT TO BE CONFIRMED BY ASSETS DEPT
SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMP AT MANHELA PONDANE.	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 06	20180228	CAP2018008	100,000		100,000	5 02 5008 091 1		WARD & PURCHASING OF CHAIRS AND TABLES FOR ZWELHLE COMMUNITY HALL. RE-ALLOCATIONS FROM OPEX TO CAPEX
NXUNALO, SALUKAZANA STR.	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 11	20180228	CAP2018008	30,000		30,000	NEW		TRANSFERRED FROM OPEX WARD PROJECT -20170528063853-ROAD SIGN FOR FARMING COMMUNITY - RURAL AREA.
STORMWATER AD-HOC (BBO5)	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 11	20180228	CAP2018008	255,700	0	255,700	NEW		
Provincial Library Adjustments:										
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	Prov-Library Gr	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	483,845		483,845	5 02 5001 068 1		ADJUSTMENT FOR ROLL OVER- LIBRARY GRANT
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	Prov-Library Gr	Ward 09	20180228	CAP2018008	84,185		84,185	5 02 5001 068 1		ADJUSTMENT FOR ROLL OVER- LIBRARY GRANT
					0	538 010	538 010			
Provincial Housing Adjustments:										
BLOMPARK PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	20180228	CAP2018008	5,421,611		5,421,611	5 02 5009 016 1		RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	-2,574,186		-2,574,186	5 02 5009 014 1		RE-ALLOCATION OF HOUSING BUDGET
HAWSTON RDP PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	-873,243		-873,243	5 02 5009 010 1		RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
MANDELA SQUARE /GARDEN SITE PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 06	20180228	CAP2018008	-1,061,263		-1,061,263	5 02 5009 001 1		RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
					0	912 819	912 819			
MIG Adjustments/Re-allocations:										
EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	-1,495,000		-1,495,000	5 02 5001 098 1		RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON SPORTS COMPLEX	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	-300,000		-300,000	5 02 5001 063 1		RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	2,240,000		2,240,000	5 02 5001 064 1		RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	-2,000,000		-2,000,000	5 02 5001 051 1		RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008	1,555,000		1,555,000	5 02 5001 070 1		RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
					0	0	0			
EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET:										
VEHICLES, REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	Surplus	Overstand	20180228	CAP2018008	-350,000		-350,000	5 02 5008 001 1		SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	Surplus	Overstand	20180228	CAP2018008	-30,164		-30,164	5 02 5008 010 1		SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 12	20180228	CAP2018008	-223,000		-223,000	5 02 5008 071 1		SAVINGS IDENTIFIED-AS PER WARD COMMITTEE DECISION
FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD	Surplus	Ward 07	20180228	CAP2018008	223,000		223,000	NEW		FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD TO PROHIBIT ILLEGAL DUMPING PROJECT
FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD	Surplus	Ward 12	20180228	CAP2018008	280,164		280,164	NEW		FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD TO PROHIBIT ILLEGAL DUMPING PROJECT
TRAFFIC CALMING - WESTCLIFF	Surplus	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	100,000		100,000	NEW		NO BUDGETARY PROVISION (CAPITAL FUNDING), MADE TOWARDS SPEED CALMING. REQUEST FOR COMPLETION OF TRAFFIC CIRCLE AT ALBERTYINWESTCLIFF DR.
HERMANUS SPORTS CLUB (CFI TO BE ADDED)	Land Sales	Ward 03	20180228	CAP2018008	4,000,000		4,000,000	5 02 5001 062 1		AMOUNT INCLUDED IN ADJUSTED BUDGET AS CONFIRMED BY TOWN PLANNING .THE BALANCE IS INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET.
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	Surplus	Overstand	20180228	CAP2018008	-200,000		-200,000	5 02 5001 071 1		RE-ALLOCATION TO NEW PROJECT
GRAVEYARD REINSTATEMENT/DEVELOPMENT KLEINMOND	Surplus	Ward 09	20180228	CAP2018008	200,000		200,000	NEW		NOT SUFFICIENT FUNDING FOR REGIONAL CEMETRY. PROCUREMENT OF NEW & UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT WITH AXLE MASS PRINTING ABILITY, AS REQUIRED BY THE RTA AND THE SANS 10216
UPGRADE OF EQUIPMENT FOR A GRADE LANE ROADWORTHY EQUIPMENT	Land Sales	Overstand	20180228	CAP2018008	569,713		569,713	NEW		
					-4,589,713	0	-4,589,713			
NET TOTAL FOR 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017/2018										
					-6,624,310	1,445,669	-5,178,641			

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 (ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 20180228)

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2017/18 BUDGET			2017/18 BUDGET			2017/18 BUDGET			VOTE NUMBERS			
						REVISSED BUDGET 2017/18		TOTAL	REVISSED BUDGET		TOTAL	REVISSED BUDGET		TOTAL				
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)		COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)		COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)			COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	
Finance and Administration	Garebalei	Overstrand	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD	F Mnyugh	OperCash-WSP	2 705 000	0	2 705 000	-350 000	0	2 355 000	0	0	2 355 000	20170703142722	5 02 5008 008 1		
			MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	0	0	0	30 000	20170703149112	5 02 5005 015 1	
			MINOR ASSETS FLEET MANAGEMENT	M Barmen	Surplus	25 000	0	25 000	0	0	25 000	0	0	0	25 000	20170703143842	5 02 5005 002 1	
			MINOR ASSETS DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Anson	Surplus	20 000	0	20 000	0	0	20 000	0	0	0	20 000	20170703144721	5 02 5005 110 1	
			MINOR ASSETS OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT STAFFORD	M Barmen	Surplus	800 000	0	800 000	0	0	800 000	0	0	0	800 000	20170703145117	5 02 5006 007 1	
			INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	C Johnson	Surplus	1 620 000	0	1 620 000	0	0	1 620 000	0	0	0	1 620 000	20170703145433	5 02 5001 000 1	
			VEHICLES REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	M Barmen	Surplus	350 000	0	350 000	-350 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20170703145948	5 02 5008 001 1	
			PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000	0	0	45 000	0	0	0	45 000	20170703145916	5 02 5005 111 1	
			MINOR ASSETS/DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	20 000	0	20 000	0	0	20 000	0	0	0	20 000	20170703145942	5 02 5005 218 1	
			Public Safety	Stardord	Overstrand	FIRE HYDRANT/FIRE TRUCK	F Mnyugh	OperCash-WSP	1 848 000	2 010 000	3 848 000	-853 287	0	2 994 713	1 194 713	2 000 000	3 194 713	20170703151133
MINOR ASSETS FIRE BRIGADE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	L Smith	Surplus				75 000	0	75 000	0	0	75 000	0	0	0	75 000	20170703151429	5 02 5008 074 1	
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT PROJECT	L Smith	Surplus				800 000	0	800 000	0	0	800 000	0	0	0	800 000	20170703151907	5 02 5008 008 1	
VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	L Smith	Surplus				1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	0	0	0	1 200 000	20170703152207	5 02 5008 003 1	
UPGRADE OF EQUIPMENT FOR A GRADE LANE ROADWORTHY	R Fraser	Land Sales				669 713	0	669 713	669 713	0	0	669 713	0	0	669 713	NEW	NEW	
MUNICIPAL PARK; ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	D Hendrix	Surplus				1 500 000	0	1 500 000	-1 000 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	500 000	20170703152316	5 02 5001 001 1	
INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA AT MANDELA STREET	B Pleasants	OperCash-WSP				229 000	0	229 000	-229 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20170703152346	5 02 5009 071 1	
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	D Hendrix	M/G				990 000	2 847 490	3 837 490	30 000	-1 500 260	2 367 230	990 000	1 695 240	2 675 240	0	2 675 240	20170703154131	5 02 5001 038 1
EXTENSION OF THUSONI CENTRE	R Williams	Proy-GOV				0	20 500	20 500	0	-1 495 000	-1 474 500	0	15 240	0	0	15 240	20170703154227	5 02 5005 000 1
MINOR ASSETS -CDW	F Mnyugh	OperCash-WSP				60 000	0	60 000	0	-5 280	55 720	60 000	0	0	0	60 000	20170703154923	5 02 5008 072 1
Libraries	Hawston	Overstrand	EXPANSION OF EXISTING CEMETERY	F Mnyugh	OperCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	30 000	0	130 000	0	0	130 000	20170703155757	5 02 5008 073 1		
			EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT STRUCTURES	J De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	0	200 000	0	0	0	200 000	NEW	NEW	
			DISABLED TOILET SPORTS GROUNDS	D Le Key	OperCash-WSP	400 000	0	400 000	0	0	400 000	0	0	0	400 000	20170703160029	5 02 5008 074 1	
			UPGRADING OF OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL	J De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	0	200 000	0	0	0	200 000	20170703160139	5 02 5008 075 1	
			WALLPAPER ALONG EAST END STREET	M Barmen	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	0	200 000	0	0	200 000	NEW	NEW	
			GRAVEYARD REINSTATEMENT/DEVELOPMENT KLEINMOND	M Barmen	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	-200 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20170703160528	5 02 5001 071 1	
			DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	D Hendrix	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	-200 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20170703160528	5 02 5001 071 1	
			LIBRARIES	D Kearney	Proy-Library Gr	0	694 297	694 297	0	558 D10	694 297	0	1 118 142	1 118 142	0	1 118 142	20170703160821	5 02 5001 038 1
			HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	D Le Key	Proy-Library Gr	0	487 693	487 693	0	84 165	571 858	0	551 858	551 858	0	551 858	20170703161121	5 02 5001 058 1
			KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	D Le Key	Proy-Library Gr	0	487 693	487 693	0	84 165	571 858	0	551 858	551 858	0	551 858	20170703161121	5 02 5001 058 1
Sport & Recreation	Hawston	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF WARD 6 PLAY PARK	L Rorby	OperCash-WSP	795 000	1 471 000	2 266 000	4 483 164	-300 000	5 278 164	1 171 000	6 449 164	0	6 449 164	20170703161533	5 02 5008 078 1	
			SITTING PAVILION FOR COACH AND RESERVE PLAYERS	B Pleasants	OperCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	20170703161841	5 02 5008 077 1	
			PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN BEACH)	D Le Key	OperCash-WSP	70 000	0	70 000	0	0	70 000	0	0	0	70 000	20170703162031	5 02 5008 076 1	
			MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES/BOUNDED)	D Van Rhodie	OperCash-WSP	40 000	0	40 000	0	0	40 000	0	0	0	40 000	20170703162228	5 02 5008 079 1	
			MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES/BOUNDED)	D Van Rhodie	OperCash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	0	0	0	30 000	20170703162540	5 02 5008 080 1	
			PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYM)	D Van Rhodie	OperCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	-50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20170703162606	5 02 5008 081 1	
			PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	D Van Rhodie	OperCash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	0	30 000	0	0	0	30 000	NEW	NEW
			IRRIGATION SPORTSFIELD(JUMP, PIPELINE & CONTROL EQUIP)	F Mnyugh	OperCash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	0	0	80 000	0	0	0	0	80 000	20170703163340	5 02 5008 082 1
			FENCING OF BASKETBALL COURT JKELEZA STREET (NEW)	B Pleasants	OperCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	0	0	0	0	100 000	20170703163508	5 02 5008 083 1
			FENCING OF ALONG SCHOOLHOEK ROAD	J De Villiers	Surplus	52 000	0	52 000	503 164	0	555 164	503 164	0	0	503 164	NEW	NEW	
Housing	Hawston	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)	F Mnyugh	Surplus	36 975 768	36 975 768	36 975 768	912 918	0	37 890 686	37 890 686	0	37 890 686	20170704063448	5 02 5009 044 1		
			MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)	D Van Rhodie	Surplus	48 000	0	48 000	0	0	48 000	0	0	0	48 000	20170704063948	5 02 5009 013 1	
			MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)	D Van Rhodie	Surplus	48 000	0	48 000	0	0	48 000	0	0	0	48 000	20170704064422	5 02 5009 168 1	
			HERMANUS SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendrix	L.S-Prov-S&Rec	1 171 000	0	1 171 000	4 000 000	1 171 000	5 171 000	0	0	5 171 000	0	5 171 000	20170703164825	5 02 5001 062 1
			HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendrix	M/G	0	300 000	300 000	-300 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20170703165154	5 02 5001 063 1	
			BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	B Louw	Proy-Housing	0	5 574 186	5 574 186	-2 574 186	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	20170704063948	5 02 5009 013 1	
			ZWELIHE PROJECT	B Louw	Proy-Housing	0	5 064 000	5 064 000	5 421 811	0	10 485 811	10 485 811	0	0	10 485 811	2017120620161103	5 02 5009 001 1	
			BLOMPARK PROJECT	B Louw	Proy-Housing	0	5 224 314	5 224 314	-1 061 263	0	4 163 051	4 163 051	0	0	4 163 051	20170620161103	5 02 5009 001 1	
			MANDELA SQUARE/SHENAXIYA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE)	B Louw	Proy-Housing	0	21 114 269	21 114 269	-873 243	0	20 241 026	20 241 026	0	0	20 241 026	20170704061058	5 02 5009 010 1	
			HAWSTON PROJECT-RDP	B Louw	Proy-Housing	0	21 114 269	21 114 269	-873 243	0	20 241 026	20 241 026	0	0	20 241 026	20170704061058	5 02 5009 010 1	

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2017/18 BUDGET			2017/19 BUDGET			TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	2017/19 BUDGET			TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	VOTE NUMBERS			
						REVISED BUDGET 2017/18			REVISED BUDGET							REVISED BUDGET 2017/19								REVISED BUDGET		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL					COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
ROADS																										
Gansbaai	DK/PT/GB	Ward 02	IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS		OpenCash-WSP	60 000	0	60 000	0	0	0	60 000	0	0	60 000	20170704084417	5 02 5008 085 1									
Hermanus	Wesdoff	Ward 04	SPEED CALMING MEASURES		OpenCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20170704084720	5 02 5008 086 1									
Hermanus	Wesdoff	Ward 04	TRAFFIC CALMING - WEST CLIFF		Surplus	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	NEW	NEW									
Hermanus	Wesdoff	Ward 04	PAVING WAYS THROUGH THE COAKORANGE IN WEST CLIFF		OpenCash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	0	0	150 000	0	0	150 000	20170704083459	5 02 5008 087 1									
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 04	PATHWAYS IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE		T Mark	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20170704083510	5 02 5008 088 1									
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 04	SIDEWALKS AT HOUT PLEASANT		J De Villiers	145 700	0	145 700	0	0	0	145 700	0	0	145 700	NEW	NEW									
Hermanus	Zwiehle	Ward 05	SPEED HUMPS AT ALFRED NZO STREET		OpenCash-WSP	20 000	0	20 000	0	0	0	20 000	0	0	20 000	20170704083535	5 02 5008 089 1									
Hermanus	Zwiehle	Ward 05	SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMPS AT NTLANZI STREET		OpenCash-WSP	220 000	0	220 000	0	0	0	220 000	0	0	220 000	20170704083541	5 02 5008 090 1									
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 06	SIDE WALK AND SPEED HUMPS AT MAHELA-PONGANE, NULUMI		OpenCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20170704083522	5 02 5008 091 1									
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 06	SIDE WALK - SIDEWALK UPGRADE(NEW)		D Kearney	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20170704083523	5 02 5008 092 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 09	FORMALISING OF PARKING AREA - COOR. 4TH STREET AND 15TH		D Van Rhodde	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	20170704091111	5 02 5008 093 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF HEUNGKLOOF FOOTPATH		OpenCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20170704091337	5 02 5008 094 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 09	SPEEDBUMP LOCATIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED FIRST AREA 11TH		OpenCash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	0	0	0	80 000	0	0	80 000	20170704091401	5 02 5008 095 1									
Hermanus	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS(NEW)		OpenCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20170704091542	5 02 5008 096 1									
Hermanus	Standford	Ward 11	RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAAD ENHANCEMENT		P Ferreira	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20170704091744	5 02 5008 097 1									
Hermanus	Onus/Vermont	Ward 13	ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY(NEW)		OpenCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20170704091952	5 02 5008 098 1									
Hermanus	Onus/Vermont	Ward 13	CYCLE LANE IN ONRUS MAIN ROAD (NEW)		D Kearney	70 000	0	70 000	0	0	0	70 000	0	0	70 000	20170704091115	5 02 5008 099 1									
Hermanus	Onus/Vermont	Ward 13	PAVING OF JAN RABIE POOL PARKING AREA		OpenCash-WSP	90 000	0	90 000	0	0	0	90 000	0	0	90 000	20170704091230	5 02 5008 100 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -ROADS		Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	0	0	0	10 000	0	0	10 000	20170704091450	5 02 5008 144 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -TRAFFIC		R Fisser	75 000	0	75 000	0	0	0	75 000	0	0	75 000	20170704091900	5 02 5008 145 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES -ROADS		N Barman	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	20170704091891	5 02 5008 004 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES -TRAFFIC		Surplus	800 000	0	800 000	0	0	0	800 000	0	0	800 000	20170704091847	5 02 5008 006 1									
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE		MKG	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	0	0	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20170704092136	5 02 5001 064 1								
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROVINCIAL SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT PROGRAMME		D Hendricks	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	0	0	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20171208160231	5 02 5001 072 1								
ELECTRICITY																										
Gansbaai	Ward 02	TRANSRATOCITY, SCADIA,MINISUB AND MAJLV UPGRADE			ELB/9/10	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	0	0	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	20170704092727	5 02 5001 045 1									
Hermanus	HMZV	Ward 06	ENLIGHTENMENT OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)		INEP	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20170704093432	5 02 5008 101 1									
Hermanus	Fishersham	Ward 08	FUS-ERHAYEN STREET LIGHTS		OpenCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0	50 000	0	0	50 000	20170704093432	5 02 5008 102 1									
Hermanus	Onus/Vermont	Ward 13	STREET LIGHTS		OpenCash-WSP	40 000	0	40 000	0	0	0	40 000	0	0	40 000	20170704093436	5 02 5008 103 1									
Hermanus	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	STREET LIGHTING MOONLIGHTS BETTY'S BAY		OpenCash-WSP	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	0	2 000 000	0	0	2 000 000	NEW	NEW									
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		ELB/9/10	4 850 000	0	4 850 000	0	0	0	4 850 000	0	0	4 850 000	20170704094017	5 02 5001 047 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		SURPLUS-BL	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	0	2 000 000	0	0	2 000 000	20170704094012	5 02 5001 048 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE		ELB/9/10	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	0	2 000 000	0	0	2 000 000	20170704094010	5 02 5001 049 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		ELB/9/10	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	0	2 000 000	0	0	2 000 000	20170704094015	5 02 5001 050 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 03	MINOR ASSETS -ELECTRICITY- HM & KM		Surplus	25 000	0	25 000	0	0	0	25 000	0	0	25 000	20170704094004	5 02 5005 426 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -ELECTRICITY- GB & ST		Surplus	25 000	0	25 000	0	0	0	25 000	0	0	25 000	20170704094001	5 02 5005 428 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	AREA LIGHTING FOR ABULTION FACILITIES		Prov-MSDC Gr	1 000 000	360 000	360 000	0	0	0	360 000	0	0	360 000	20171209161138	5 02 5001 073 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY		Surplus	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20170704093937	5 02 5006 005 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS/CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINUES		ELB/10	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20170704100155	5 02 5007 001 1									
WATER																										
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)		H Blignaut	4 800 000	4 500 000	9 300 000	0	0	0	4 800 000	0	0	4 800 000	20170704100446	5 02 5007 002 1									
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT		D Hendricks	468 458	0	468 458	0	0	0	468 458	0	0	468 458	20170704100726	5 02 5001 051 1									
Gansbaai	Pringle Bay	Ward 02	REPLACE FRANKRAAL WTW GENSET		ELB/9	411 542	0	411 542	0	0	0	411 542	0	0	411 542	20170704100927	5 02 5001 069 1									
Kleinmond	Blignaut	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY		ELB/9	3 810 000	0	3 810 000	0	0	0	3 810 000	0	0	3 810 000	20170704101309	5 02 5001 087 1									
Gansbaai	Blignaut	Ward 02	GREWATER RETICULATION - SCHOOL SITE (PUMP PIPELINE)		OpenCash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	0	0	0	80 000	0	0	80 000	20170704101619	5 02 5008 103 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -WATER DISTRIBUTION		D Nel	10 000	0	10 000	0	0	0	10 000	0	0	10 000	20170704101618	5 02 5005 481 1									
SEWERAGE																										
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS		ELB	5 198 315	0	5 198 315	0	0	0	5 198 315	0	0	5 198 315	20170704102215	5 02 5001 027 1									
Hermanus	Onus	Ward 13	UPGRADING FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)		ELB/9/10	600 000	0	600 000	0	0	0	600 000	0	0	600 000	20170704102359	5 02 5007 003 1									
Hermanus	Onus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDROOKE PIPELINE		ELB/9	3 100 000	0	3 100 000	0	0	0	3 100 000	0	0	3 100 000	20170704102920	5 02 5001 029 1									
Standford	Standford	Ward 11	WWTW UPGRADE - STAMFORD		ELB/9	4 152 218	0	4 152 218	0	0	0	4 152 218	0	0	4 152 218	20170704102942	5 02 5001 052 1									
Hermanus	Zwiehle	Ward 12	WWTW UPGRADE - STAMFORD		MKG	0	500 000	500 000	0	0	0	0	500 000	0	0	500 000	20170704103230	5 02 5001 053 1								
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 09	BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 825 MM Ø CHS13.2		ELB	1 998 467	0	1 998 467	0	0	0	1 998 467	0	0	1 998 467	20170704103380	5 02 5001 064 1									
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 09	REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1		ELB/9/10	350 000	0	350 000	0	0	0	350 000	0	0	350 000	20170704103903	5 02 5001 069 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	ADDITIONAL AERATOR AT KLEINMOND WWTW		ELB	2 800 000	0	2 800 000	0	0	0	2 800 000	0	0	2 800 000	20170704103941	5 02 5001 069 1									
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE		N Barman	2 300 000	0	2 300 000	0	0	0	2 300 000	0	0	2 300 000	20170704104200	5 02 5006 006 1									

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2017/18 BUDGET			2017/18 BUDGET			I.F.N.O.	VOTE NUMBERS				
						REVISED BUDGET 2017/18		COUNCIL FUNDED		EXTERNAL (GRANTS)				COUNCIL FUNDED		EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL			COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	
STORMWATER																	
Gansbaai	Misakhele	Ward 01	UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendricks	MIG	0	2 900 000	2 900 000	30 000	1 955 000	13 980 000	280 000	0	2 900 000	2 900 000	20170704104806	5 02 5001 005 1
Gansbaai	FKWAS	Ward 01	STORMWATER TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PROJ	F Mbulung	Opex/Cash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	0	0	0	80 000	0	80 000	80 000	20170704104831	5 02 5008 105 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	FISHERHAVEN - STORMWATER	D Kearney	Opex/Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	0	0	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	20170704105020	5 02 5008 105 1
Gansbaai	B'bos	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	F Mbulung	Opex/Cash-WSP	20 000	0	20 000	30 000	0	0	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	20170704105209	5 02 5008 105 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 06	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendricks	MIG	0	8 635 000	8 635 000	0	1 655 000	10 190 000	0	0	10 190 000	10 190 000	20170704105411	5 02 5001 070 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT																	
Gansbaai	FKWAS	Ward 01	REFUSE-DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE	F Mbulung	Opex/Cash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	-30 164	0	1 610 000	1 579 836	0	1 579 836	1 579 836	20170704105799	5 02 5008 107 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -WASTE MANAGEMENT	D Nel	Surplus	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	-30 764	0	0	1 469 236	0	1 469 236	1 469 236	20170704110137	5 02 5008 010 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Barltman	Surplus	20 000	0	20 000	0	0	0	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	20170704119252	5 02 5008 105 1
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 02	REFUSE DROP-OFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION TO	F Mbulung	Opex/Cash-WSP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL						49 808 000	71 990 259	121 798 259	-5 624 310	1 445 669	43 183 630	73 435 928	116 619 618	116 619 618			

FUNDING:
 EXTERNAL LOAN @R/10(GENERAL CAPITAL)
 SURPLUS-EL
 SURPLUS
 Opex/Cash-WSP
 LAND SALES
 INEP
 MIG
 PROV-HOUSING
 PROV-TRANSPORT
 PROV-MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY CAPACITY GR
 PROV-LIBRARIES
 PROV-LIBRARIES -R-Over
 PROV-FIRE SERV GRANT
 PROV-FIRE SERV GR -ROWER
 PROV-CDM GRANT
 PROV-SPORT & RECREATION GRANT

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017-2018: SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Table with columns: Funding, Ward, Date, Reference, Council, Grants, Total, Comments. Includes sections for Original Capital Budget, 2nd Adjustments Budget, and 3rd Adjustments Budget. Lists various projects like water treatment, library upgrades, and infrastructure improvements across different wards.

GRAND TOTAL 43 183 690 73 435 928 116 619 618

**Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables**

ESUGA Version 6.1

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND



Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 3138040	Fax:	028 3138128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	28/02/2018		
MTREF:	2017	Budget Year:	2017/18
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:			

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1 Council	1.1 - Council General
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Council General	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.3 - Paperwork & Confidential Matters
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 2 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2 Internal Audit	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 3 Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.2 - Communication
	3.2 Communication	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.3 Legal Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.5 Human Resources	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.8 - Social Development
	3.8 Social Development	3.9 - Risk Management
	3.9 Risk Management	3.10 - Municipal Court
	3.10 Municipal Court	
	Vote 4 Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.1 Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.2 Deputy Director: Finance	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.3 Accounting Services	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management	4.5 - Revenue
	4.5 Revenue	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.6 Supply Chain Management	4.7 - Data Control
	4.7 Data Control	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	4.8 Assessment Rates	
	Vote 5 Community Services	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.1 Director & Administration	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.2 Offices & Community Buildings	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.4 Libraries	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.5 Sport & Recreation	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.6 Housing & Social Upliftment	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.7 Roads & Stormwater	5.8 - Water
	5.8 Water	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.9 Sewerage	5.10 - Refuse
	5.10 Refuse	
	Vote 6 Local Economic Development	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.2 - Tourism
	6.2 Tourism	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.3 Parking Services	6.4 - EPWP
	6.4 EPWP	
	Vote 7 Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.4 Town Planning	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.6 Building Control Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.7 Environmental Management Services	7.8 - Electricity
	7.8 Electricity	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.10 - Property Administration
	7.10 Property Administration	
	Vote 8 Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.1 Director: Protection Services	8.2 - Traffic
	8.2 Traffic	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.3 Law Enforcement	8.4 - Vehicle Testing
	8.4 Vehicle Testing	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.5 Fire Brigade	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.6 Vehicle Licensing	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.7 Special Task Team Unit	8.8 - Disaster Management
	8.8 Disaster Management	

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		Set name on 'Instructions' sheet Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	
Grade		
Province	Western Cape	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
Street address:		
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE	
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	028 313 8000	
Fax number	028 313 8128	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges	577 648	577 648	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	586 148	606 271	635 245
Investment revenue	13 962	13 962	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	19 462	14 809	15 785
Transfers recognised - operational	113 688	125 178	-	-	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	129 217	117 886	138 930
Other own revenue	75 134	75 134	-	-	-	-	22 928	22 928	98 062	79 443	83 998
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 217	1 004 706	-	-	-	2 146	40 788	42 934	1 047 640	1 046 919	1 119 400
Employee costs	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	10 053	10 053	-	-	-	-	206	206	10 253	10 527	11 024
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	47 440	47 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 440	48 849	49 073
Materials and bulk purchases	261 093	270 082	-	-	-	2 146	1 308	3 454	273 537	271 729	297 908
Transfers and grants	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 866	1 964
Other expenditure	253 926	255 930	-	-	-	-	3 808	3 808	259 737	269 715	285 760
Total Expenditure	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 908	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 584)	(44 584)	-	-	-	-	40 028	40 028	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	-	538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	908	1 446	73 436	48 362	69 953
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	36 000	30 000	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	23 200	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	19 808	19 808	-	(4 650)	-	-	4 825	175	19 983	6 000	6 000
Total sources of capital funds	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
Financial position											
Total current assets	352 438	420 308	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	519 961	552 406	578 369
Total non current assets	3 681 110	3 705 260	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 647 086	3 614 857	3 604 238
Total current liabilities	186 466	186 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 466	189 120	190 779
Total non current liabilities	638 205	638 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 205	654 300	668 563
Community wealth/Equity	3 208 877	3 300 867	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 286
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	123 839	147 989	-	-	-	538	16 711	17 249	165 237	108 159	133 435
Net cash from (used) investing	(103 666)	(127 807)	-	11 450	-	(538)	71 085	81 997	(45 810)	(101 476)	(125 282)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	408	408	3 218	7 385	3 373
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	214 936	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	89 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	258 358	326 228	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	426 881	447 074	466 936
Application of cash and investments	(1 010)	(44 431)	-	-	-	-	(43 280)	(43 260)	(87 691)	(14 040)	(24 457)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	259 387	370 660	-	11 450	-	-	131 464	142 913	513 573	461 123	490 396
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 637 668	3 661 819	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 603 644	3 564 301	3 546 349
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905
Renewal of Existing Assets	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Repairs and Maintenance	189 284	169 284	-	-	-	-	21 951	21 951	191 235	187 691	198 493
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	63 657	63 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 657	67 477	71 525
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 284	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 452	2 634
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		262 309	262 855	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	293 947	286 335	307 955	
Executive and council		21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 759	28 531	31 589	
Finance and administration		240 502	240 782	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	272 074	257 804	276 366	
Internal audit		48	114	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	114	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		59 370	90 234	-	-	-	2 684	1 014	3 698	93 932	69 166	86 078	
Community and social services		9 557	9 557	-	-	-	538	(1 482)	(954)	8 603	8 830	7 743	
Sport and recreation		10 558	10 558	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	10 259	16 969	18 686	
Public safety		2 928	2 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 928	984	1 043	
Housing		38 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 808	4 952	72 143	32 363	58 606	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		56 838	60 838	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	61 878	61 173	66 988	
Planning and development		11 967	11 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 967	9 005	9 544	
Road transport		44 850	48 650	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	49 890	52 145	57 420	
Environmental protection		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	
<i>Trading services</i>		662 740	663 170	-	-	-	-	8 155	8 155	671 325	685 607	728 332	
Energy sources		370 050	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 844	
Water management		139 926	139 926	-	-	-	-	100	100	131 026	134 516	142 322	
Waste water management		91 423	91 423	-	-	-	-	6 555	6 555	97 976	89 145	94 188	
Waste management		70 340	70 410	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 910	74 507	78 978	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		211 792	211 916	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	212 955	225 139	237 544	
Executive and council		48 861	48 580	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	52 179	51 987	54 917	
Finance and administration		160 383	160 722	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	158 331	170 496	179 633	
Internal audit		2 548	2 614	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		113 495	125 648	-	-	-	2 146	(4 100)	(1 954)	123 693	112 976	129 541	
Community and social services		14 904	15 047	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	14 556	15 554	16 379	
Sport and recreation		42 993	43 676	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	43 264	45 512	48 254	
Public safety		30 817	31 247	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 088	32 339	32 494	34 419	
Housing		24 781	35 679	-	-	-	2 146	(4 283)	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		193 013	192 475	-	-	-	-	(1 604)	(1 094)	191 471	200 057	208 624	
Planning and development		36 431	36 556	-	-	-	-	446	446	37 001	36 785	38 686	
Road transport		150 568	149 906	-	-	-	-	(1 389)	(1 369)	148 536	156 889	163 212	
Environmental protection		6 014	6 014	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726	
<i>Trading services</i>		518 289	518 046	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	522 982	548 071	575 671	
Energy sources		282 999	282 999	-	-	-	-	4 124	4 124	287 123	298 034	313 850	
Water management		104 872	105 003	-	-	-	-	52	52	105 055	109 128	113 841	
Waste water management		73 606	73 083	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	72 822	78 179	82 078	
Waste management		56 813	56 956	-	-	-	-	947	947	57 903	62 729	65 302	
Other		1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 280	1 349	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 037 801	1 046 291	-	-	-	2 146	780	2 908	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 128	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 749	37 224	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2018

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand												
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	262 369	262 655	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	293 947	289 336	307 955	
Executive and council	21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 759	28 531	31 589	
Mayor and Council	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 584	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	84	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	81	84	
Finance and administration	240 502	240 782	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	272 074	257 604	276 366	
Administrative and Corporate Support	336	336	-	-	-	-	1	1	337	349	362	
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office	16 961	16 961	-	-	-	-	5 600	5 500	22 461	17 979	19 058	
Finance	222 585	222 865	-	-	-	-	1 567	1 907	224 832	238 620	256 251	
Fleet Management	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Human Resources	143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	152	161	
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	467	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	494	524	
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 824	23 824	23 824	-	-	
Internal audit	49	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	
Governance Function	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	59 370	59 234	-	-	-	2 684	1 914	3 698	93 932	60 166	66 078	
Community and social services	9 557	9 557	-	-	-	538	(1 492)	(954)	8 603	9 630	7 743	
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	191	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	203	215	
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	1 803	1 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	2 821	334	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	7 563	7 563	-	-	-	538	3	541	8 104	6 806	7 194	
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	10 558	10 558	-	-	-	-	(309)	(309)	16 258	16 959	18 688	
Beaches and Jetties	648	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	648	683	721	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	2 912	2 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 912	3 087	3 272	
Recreational Facilities	6 690	6 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 690	7 090	7 515	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	308	308	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	9	6 110	7 179	
Public safety	2 928	2 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 928	964	1 043	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	2 742	2 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742	787	834	
Licensing and Control of Animals	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	197	208	
Housing	36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 886	
Housing	36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 886	
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Economic and environmental services	56 839	60 638	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	61 878	61 173	66 988	
Planning and development	11 967	11 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 967	9 695	9 544	
<i>Billboards</i>												
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>												
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>												
<i>Development Facilitation</i>												
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2 300	2 300							2 300	-	-	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>												
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit</i>	8 496	8 496							8 496	9 005	9 544	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	1 171	1 171							1 171	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>												
Road transport	44 659	48 659	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	49 899	52 145	57 428	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	40 264	40 264					(1 000)	(1 000)	39 264	42 584	45 043	
<i>Pounds</i>												
<i>Public Transport</i>												
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>												
<i>Roads</i>	4 385	8 385					2 240	2 240	10 625	9 561	12 377	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>												
Environmental protection	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	22	22							22	23	24	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>												
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>												
<i>Nature Conservation</i>												
<i>Pollution Control</i>												
<i>Soil Conservation</i>												
Trading services	662 740	663 179	-	-	-	-	8 155	8 155	671 325	685 607	728 332	
Energy sources	370 650	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 844	
<i>Electricity</i>	370 050	370 450							370 050	387 438	412 844	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		360							360			
<i>Non-electric Energy</i>												
Water management	130 926	130 926	-	-	-	-	100	100	131 026	134 516	142 322	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	0	0					100	100	100	0	0	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	130 926	130 926							130 926	134 516	142 322	
<i>Water Storage</i>												
Waste water management	51 423	51 423	-	-	-	-	6 855	6 855	57 978	59 145	64 168	
<i>Public Toilets</i>												
<i>Sewerage</i>	84 523	84 523					265	265	84 788	85 046	89 088	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	6 900	6 910					6 290	6 290	13 190	4 100	5 100	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>												
Waste management	79 340	70 410	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 910	74 597	78 978	
<i>Recycling</i>												
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1 088	1 158							1 158	1 153	1 222	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	69 252	69 252					1 600	1 600	70 752	73 354	77 758	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>												
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>												
<i>Air Transport</i>												
<i>Forestry</i>												
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>												
<i>Markets</i>												
<i>Tourism</i>												
Total Revenue - Functional	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	-	2 694	41 705	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal governance and administration	211 792	211 916	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 239	212 955	225 139	237 544	
Executive and council	48 961	48 580	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	52 173	51 987	54 917	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	27 343	27 343					3 863	3 863	31 206	29 278	30 884	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>	21 518	21 237					(270)	(270)	20 967	22 708	23 933	
Finance and administration	160 383	160 722	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	158 331	170 496	179 833	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	42 467	42 681					(284)	(284)	42 416	44 506	46 519	
<i>Asset Management</i>												
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>	6 243	6 243					(20)	(20)	6 223	6 583	6 902	
<i>Finance</i>	56 661	57 785					165	165	57 841	59 780	64 358	
<i>Fleet Management</i>	4 781	4 751					(85)	(85)	4 665	5 205	5 589	
<i>Human Resources</i>	11 958	11 958					(382)	(382)	11 576	12 662	13 361	
<i>Information Technology</i>	16 188	16 188					(791)	(791)	15 398	17 318	18 464	
<i>Legal Services</i>	5 603	4 957					(255)	(255)	4 703	6 135	6 477	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>	1 844	1 844					(204)	(204)	1 640	1 659	2 066	
<i>Property Services</i>	4 202	4 057					1 236	1 236	5 282	4 599	4 686	
<i>Risk Management</i>												
<i>Security Services</i>												
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	10 287	10 207					(1 800)	(1 800)	8 407	11 640	11 322	
<i>Valuation Service</i>	50	60							50	53	56	
Internal audit	2 548	2 614	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	2 451	2 658	2 794	
<i>Governance Function</i>	2 548	2 614					(163)	(163)	2 451	2 658	2 794	

Community and public safety	113 495	125 648	-	-	-	2 146	(4 100)	(1 954)	123 693	112 976	129 541
Community and social services	14 904	15 047	-	-	-	-	(432)	(492)	14 555	15 584	15 379
Aged Care	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	519	518	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	499	557	550
Child Care Facilities	15	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	16	17
Community Halls and Facilities	6 173	6 314	-	-	-	-	(267)	(267)	6 047	6 280	6 643
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	8 189	8 186	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	7 990	6 682	8 120
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Populafion Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	42 993	43 675	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	43 284	45 512	46 254
Beaches and Jetties	4 637	5 046	-	-	-	-	959	959	5 005	4 835	5 122
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10 234	23 120	-	-	-	-	(894)	(894)	22 228	10 693	11 303
Recreational Facilities	5 575	10 234	-	-	-	-	(327)	(327)	9 908	6 116	6 769
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	22 547	5 275	-	-	-	-	(149)	(149)	5 125	23 668	25 061
Public safety	38 617	31 247	-	-	-	-	1 668	1 088	32 333	32 494	34 419
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	176
Cleansing	817	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	866	918
Control of Public Nuisances	11 372	11 352	-	-	-	-	(945)	(945)	10 406	11 825	12 445
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	16 629	19 684	-	-	-	-	2 031	2 031	21 118	19 701	20 861
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	24 781	35 679	-	-	-	2 146	(4 283)	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488
Housing	24 781	35 679	-	-	-	2 146	(4 283)	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	193 013	192 475	-	-	-	-	(1 804)	(1 804)	191 471	200 057	208 624
Planning and development	36 431	36 555	-	-	-	-	446	446	37 001	38 785	38 886
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 864	2 884	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	2 877	2 980	3 158
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	8 764	8 889	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	8 846	7 395	7 778
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 436	18 439	-	-	-	-	207	207	18 643	19 711	20 716
Project Management Unit	6 346	6 346	-	-	-	-	291	291	6 636	6 089	7 033
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	158 568	149 906	-	-	-	-	(1 369)	(1 369)	148 538	156 689	163 212
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	48 791	49 181	-	-	-	-	(715)	(715)	48 466	51 777	53 347
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 411	1 461	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	1 380	1 496	1 585
Roads	99 326	99 224	-	-	-	-	(574)	(574)	98 651	103 616	108 200
Taxi Ranks	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
Environmental protection	6 014	6 014	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 728
Biodiversity and Landscape	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 757	1 857
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	4 364	4 364	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	4 284	4 626	4 869
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	518 259	518 046	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	622 902	549 871	575 871
Energy sources	282 999	282 999	-	-	-	-	4 124	4 124	287 123	298 834	313 860
Electricity	282 809	282 809	-	-	-	-	4 194	4 194	287 003	297 899	313 749
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	190	190	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	120	95	101
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water management	104 872	105 003	-	-	-	-	62	62	105 055	199 126	113 841
Water Treatment	59 114	59 114	-	-	-	-	50	50	59 172	61 887	64 920
Water Distribution	41 347	41 478	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	41 472	43 030	44 904
Water Storage	4 411	4 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 411	4 211	4 017
Waste water management	73 666	73 883	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	72 922	78 179	82 078
Public Toilets	460	460	-	-	-	-	(118)	(110)	350	488	517
Sewerage	47 866	47 796	-	-	-	-	512	512	48 308	50 770	53 332
Storm Water Management	10 173	9 719	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	9 682	10 946	11 346
Waste Water Treatment	15 107	15 107	-	-	-	-	(625)	(625)	14 482	16 977	16 883
Waste management	86 813	86 906	-	-	-	-	947	947	87 903	92 729	95 902
Recycling	319	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	338	358
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	28 647	28 653	-	-	-	-	788	788	29 441	32 336	33 852
Solid Waste Removal	27 846	27 883	-	-	-	-	159	159	28 143	30 056	31 091
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 286	1 349
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 286	1 349
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 506	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 466	-	-	-	538	49 941	41 479	66 885	5 740	37 224

B11/56

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjsts.	Total Adjsts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		194	194	-	-	-	-	1	1	195	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance		239 556	239 836	-	-	-	-	7 467	7 467	247 304	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services		319 477	323 477	-	-	-	538	8 503	9 041	332 518	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		414 615	445 909	-	-	-	2 146	26 729	28 875	474 784	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 592	41 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 592	41 968	44 486
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 180 353
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		25 959	25 959	-	-	-	-	4 013	4 013	29 972	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 000	5 066	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	4 892	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services		50 326	50 326	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	48 545	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance		73 025	73 305	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	71 248	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services		384 996	384 996	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	384 553	402 057	419 330
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		10 076	10 076	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	9 995	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		407 638	418 781	-	-	-	2 146	991	3 137	421 918	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services		80 782	80 782	-	-	-	-	291	291	81 073	84 458	87 964
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	B F	9 G	10 H			
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	21 675	28 450	31 504
1.1 - Council General	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	21 675	28 450	31 504
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	194	194	-	-	-	-	1	1	195	202	211	211
3.1 - Director: Management Services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	144	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	152	161	161
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	239 556	239 838	-	-	-	-	7 467	7 467	247 304	256 809	275 318	275 318
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 550	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 630	1 550	1 550	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services	16 961	16 961	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	22 461	17 979	19 858	19 858
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	31	33	33
4.5 - Revenue	8 221	8 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 221	8 710	9 227	9 227
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442	245 442
Vote 5 - Community Services	319 477	323 477	-	-	-	538	8 593	9 041	332 518	335 786	355 620	355 620
5.1 - Director & Administration	7 569	7 569	-	-	-	538	-	538	8 107	6 610	7 193	7 193
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	2 508	2 508	-	-	-	-	(1 495)	(1 495)	1 013	3 560	1 117	1 117
5.3 - Parks & Townships, Cemeteries	3 103	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 103	3 269	3 486	3 486
5.4 - Libraries	125	125	-	-	-	-	3	3	128	131	139	139
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	7 646	7 646	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	7 346	13 883	15 415	15 415
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	1 501	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	382	406	406
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	11 286	15 286	-	-	-	-	8 530	8 530	23 816	13 661	17 477	17 477
5.8 - Water	130 826	130 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 826	134 516	142 322	142 322
5.9 - Sewerage	84 523	84 523	-	-	-	-	265	265	84 788	85 045	89 088	89 088
5.10 - Refuse	70 290	70 290	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 790	74 507	78 978	78 978
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 900	1 899	1 600	1 600
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	600	1 600	1 600	1 600
6.4 - EPWP	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	414 615	443 999	-	-	-	2 146	26 729	28 875	474 784	428 466	480 613	480 613
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	50	120	-	-	-	-	100	100	220	0	0	0
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop	35 997	66 861	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	71 812	32 000	56 200	56 200
7.4 - Town Planning	1 498	1 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 498	1 568	1 682	1 682
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 997	6 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 997	7 417	7 862	7 862
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	24
7.8 - Electricity	370 050	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 044	412 044
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 824	23 824	23 824	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 592	41 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 592	41 968	44 486	44 486
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	38 664	38 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 664	40 984	43 443	43 443
8.3 - Law Enforcement	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	197	209	209
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	2 742	2 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742	787	834	834
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 761	44 365	1 121 081	1 083 281	1 189 353	1 189 353

B13/56

Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	25 959	25 959	-	-	-	-	4 013	4 013	28 972	27 811	29 428
1.1 - Council General	24 755	24 745					4 087	4 087	28 833	26 545	28 094
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 203	1 213					(74)	(74)	1 139	1 266	1 331
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	0	0					-	-	0	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 000	5 006	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	4 892	5 254	5 546
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 452	2 452					(10)	(10)	2 442	2 598	2 751
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 548	2 554					(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794
Vote 3 - Management Services	50 326	50 326	-	-	-	-	(1 701)	(1 701)	49 545	53 442	56 890
3.1 - Director, Management Services	6 936	6 936					(65)	(65)	6 871	7 326	7 739
3.2 - Communication	3 224	3 224					(354)	(354)	2 870	3 423	3 614
3.3 - Legal Services	3 748	2 900					(255)	(255)	2 845	3 967	4 168
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 798	1 798					(66)	(66)	1 731	1 817	1 958
3.5 - Human Resources	11 958	11 958					(382)	(382)	11 576	12 662	13 391
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	16 170	16 170					(791)	(791)	15 380	17 298	18 446
3.7 - Council Support Services	4 435	4 435					(73)	(73)	4 362	4 776	5 023
3.8 - Social Development	1 308	1 308					(187)	(187)	1 121	1 358	1 411
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	750	1 586					391	391	1 988	794	842
Vote 4 - Finance	73 025	73 305	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	71 248	77 894	82 485
4.1 - Director, Finance	2 252	2 252					21	21	2 273	2 383	2 521
4.2 - Deputy Director, Finance	6 692	6 612					56	56	6 968	7 031	7 402
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 243	6 243					(20)	(20)	6 223	6 503	6 902
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	12 119	12 119					(127)	(127)	11 993	12 902	13 705
4.5 - Revenue	26 694	26 247					(187)	(187)	26 090	27 939	30 607
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	10 207	10 207					(1 800)	(1 800)	8 407	11 640	11 322
4.7 - Data Control	1 347	1 347					-	-	1 347	1 382	1 418
4.8 - Assessment Rates	7 531	7 977					-	-	7 877	8 051	8 607
#REF!	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
#REF!	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	384 888	384 996	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	384 553	402 057	419 339
5.1 - Director & Administration	48 356	47 215					(170)	(170)	47 646	47 298	49 848
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	16 329	16 276					1 039	1 039	13 315	18 965	19 590
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	23 868	24 286					(914)	(914)	23 372	26 171	26 432
5.4 - Libraries	8 153	8 160					(205)	(205)	7 985	8 645	9 080
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	20 571	19 734					483	483	20 217	22 117	23 694
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	7 142	6 966					(42)	(42)	6 924	6 374	6 703
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	107 503	107 046					(586)	(586)	106 460	113 575	118 589
5.8 - Water	66 582	66 713					(283)	(283)	66 420	68 078	69 634
5.9 - Sewerage	52 551	52 482					(224)	(224)	52 259	55 549	58 180
5.10 - Refuse	34 043	34 117					467	467	34 584	36 296	37 379
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 076	10 076	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	9 995	8 788	8 238
6.1 - Director, Economic Development & Planning	4 137	3 817					(43)	(43)	3 774	4 379	4 613
6.2 - Tourism	3 219	3 219					(38)	(38)	3 182	3 415	3 604
6.3 - Parking Services	420	740					-	-	740	444	469
6.4 - EPWP	2 300	2 300					-	-	2 300	650	650
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	407 638	418 701	-	-	-	2 146	981	3 137	421 918	427 832	461 543
7.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning	2 652	2 652					58	58	2 711	2 787	2 929
7.2 - Deputy Director, Engineering Planning	51 524	51 594					410	410	52 004	55 160	59 185
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop	21 024	32 097				2 146	(4 261)	(2 118)	29 982	16 618	27 547
7.4 - Town Planning	10 457	10 457					284	284	10 741	11 260	11 855
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 761	1 761					(4)	(4)	1 757	1 962	1 970
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 218	6 218					(73)	(73)	6 145	6 589	6 891
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	8 014	8 014					(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726
7.8 - Electricity	282 729	282 729					4 194	4 194	286 923	297 870	313 690
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispo	22 719	22 719					479	479	23 199	26 433	27 923
7.10 - Property Administration	2 539	2 539					(16)	(16)	2 523	2 840	2 826
Vote 8 - Protection Services	80 782	80 782	-	-	-	-	291	291	81 073	84 458	87 984
8.1 - Director, Protection Services	2 233	2 242					57	57	2 299	2 385	2 546
8.2 - Traffic	46 878	46 334					(772)	(772)	45 582	48 925	49 898
8.3 - Law Enforcement	11 372	11 352					(945)	(945)	10 406	12 216	12 972
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	369	419					(24)	(24)	365	391	414
8.5 - Fire Brigade	18 353	18 809					2 031	2 031	20 840	19 469	20 571
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 042	1 042					(57)	(57)	985	1 106	1 171
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	290	310					-	-	310	275	292
8.8 - Disaster Management	275	275					-	-	275	292	309
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 037 901	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 067 532	1 152 129
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	88 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	339 249	339 249	-	-	-	-	21	21	339 270	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	2	114 494	114 494	-	-	-	-	2 625	2 625	117 120	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	67 869	67 869	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	72 870	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	55 388	55 388	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	56 888	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other		647	647	-	-	-	-	(947)	(947)	-	688	727
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 933	4 933	-	-	-	-	0	0	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments		13 962	13 962	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	19 462	14 808	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 203	3 203	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	3 201	3 395	3 599
Dividends received				-	-	-	-					
Fines, penalties and forfeits		33 260	33 260	-	-	-	-	1	1	33 261	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits		2 374	2 374	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 374	2 517	2 688
Agency services		3 419	3 419	-	-	-	-			3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies		113 688	125 178	-	-	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	129 217	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	2	27 946	27 946	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	27 052	28 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE				-	-	-	-	23 823	23 823	23 823		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		993 217	1 004 706	-	-	-	2 146	40 788	42 934	1 047 640	1 046 919	1 119 400
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 169	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors		10 053	10 053	-	-	-	-	200	200	10 253	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment		22 792	22 792	-	-	-	-			22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-			130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges		47 440	47 440	-	-	-	-			47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases		211 447	211 447	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials		49 847	58 636	-	-	-	2 146	(3 692)	(1 546)	57 090	47 577	60 380
Contracted services		173 424	175 238	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies		1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-			1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure		57 710	57 900	-	-	-	-	586	586	58 496	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE				-	-	-	-					
Total Expenditure		1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)		(44 584)	(44 584)	-	-	-	-	40 028	40 028	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)				-	-	-	-					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				-	-	-	-					
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Taxation				-	-	-	-					
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Attributable to minorities				-	-	-	-					
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-	-	-	-					
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Inavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		45 953	65 753	-	(6 800)	-	-	(6 800)	58 953	73 042	93 953		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		14 000	14 380	-	(3 650)	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000		
Vote 8 - Protection Services		-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	59 953	81 113	-	(11 450)	-	-	(11 450)	69 663	91 512	117 953		
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 290	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		24 722	28 722	-	-	538	5 747	6 285	35 007	2 850	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		7 420	7 420	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7 410	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		3 848	2 848	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		37 685	40 685	-	-	-	538	5 733	6 271	46 856	2 850	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		26 908	48 698	-	(1 000)	-	538	3 973	3 511	50 209	27 558	41 584	
Community and social services		3 607	3 607	-	-	-	538	(1 470)	(932)	2 675	2 500	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 265	2 266	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 448	8 100	7 160	
Public safety		3 848	3 848	-	(1 000)	-	-	347	(653)	3 195	-	-	-
Housing		17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	16 958	34 415	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 460	11 460	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 998	9 300	12 100	
Planning and development		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-
Road transport		7 415	11 415	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 100	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		60 575	60 935	-	(10 450)	-	-	(425)	(10 875)	50 060	49 504	56 269	
Energy sources		19 790	20 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	16 520	18 500	24 000	
Water management		9 300	9 300	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	18 069	
Waste water management		29 875	29 875	-	(3 537)	-	-	1 585	(1 952)	27 923	17 200	15 400	
Waste management		1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	
Funded by:													
National Government		26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538	
Provincial Government		21 510	46 660	-	-	-	538	906	1 446	47 106	18 958	34 415	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	47 640	71 990	-	-	-	538	906	1 446	73 436	48 362	69 953	
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 000	30 000	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	23 200	40 000	40 000	
Internally generated funds		19 808	19 808	-	(4 650)	-	-	4 825	175	19 983	8 000	8 000	
Total Capital Funding		97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appreciation												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	45 963	65 753	-	(8 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	58 953	73 012	92 953	
5.1 - Director & Administration	1 495	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 495	10 500	8 000	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	6 000	7 169	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	10 023	29 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 813	18 958	34 416	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	12 300	17 500	
5.8 - Water	8 510	8 510	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	5 247	12 304	18 869	
5.9 - Sewerage	14 835	14 835	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	11 298	12 950	10 400	
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	14 000	14 360	-	(3 650)	-	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Electricity	14 000	14 360	-	(3 650)	-	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Fire Brigade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	59 963	81 113	-	(11 450)	-	-	-	(11 450)	69 663	81 512	117 953	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 290	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 270	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	24 722	28 722	-	-	-	538	5 747	6 285	35 007	2 850	-
5.1 - Director & Administration	2 016	2 016	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	(1 470)	645	-	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	1 132	1 132	-	-	-	538	538	538	1 670	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 149	100	-
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	7 164	7 164	-	-	-	-	913	913	8 077	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	3 665	7 885	-	-	-	-	4 121	4 121	11 786	1 000	-
5.8 - Water	790	790	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	(1 210)	1 500	-
5.9 - Sewerage	7 990	7 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 990	250	-
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	7 420	7 420	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7 410	-	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	5 790	5 790	-	-	-	-	20	20	5 810	-	-
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	3 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	37 685	40 685	-	-	-	538	5 733	6 271	46 966	2 850	-
Total Capital Expenditure	37 648	42 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 352	117 953

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		214 938	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Call Investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	72 588	72 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 588	80 088	87 588
Other debtors		49 874	49 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 874	59 849	65 834
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	7
Inventory		18 030	16 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 030	15 932	16 888
Total current assets		352 438	420 308	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	519 981	552 406	578 369
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	10	4
Investments		43 422	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 422	50 548	57 885
Investment property		152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 479 178	3 503 327	-	(11 450)	-	538	3 422	(7 489)	3 485 837	3 467 282	3 440 291
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 154	4 194
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		3 681 110	3 705 280	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 647 086	3 614 857	3 604 238
TOTAL ASSETS		4 033 548	4 125 588	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	4 167 047	4 167 263	4 182 607
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		33 047	33 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 047	37 079	39 734
Consumer deposits		49 215	49 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 215	50 199	51 203
Trade and other payables		73 773	73 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 773	89 592	95 648
Provisions		30 432	30 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 432	32 259	34 193
Total current liabilities		186 466	186 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 466	199 128	190 779
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	409 052	409 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 052	411 420	411 134
Provisions	1	229 153	229 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 153	242 879	257 429
Total non current liabilities		638 205	638 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 205	654 300	668 563
TOTAL LIABILITIES		824 671	824 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 671	843 428	859 342
NET ASSETS	2	3 208 877	3 300 917	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 206 436	3 298 457	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 339 936	3 321 248	3 320 523
Reserves		2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		211 275	211 275					1 972	1 972	213 247	226 488	243 365
Service charges		573 549	573 549					8 494	8 494	582 043	600 858	629 889
Other revenue		87 781	87 781					(2 195)	(2 195)	85 586	86 173	74 523
Government - operating	1	113 688	125 178				2 146	1 894	4 040	129 218	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	1	47 840	71 900				538	913	1 451	73 441	46 382	69 953
Interest		17 165	17 165					5 499	5 499	22 663	18 204	18 384
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(858 220)	(868 710)						(2 014)	(871 724)	(917 075)	(981 552)
Finance charges		(47 440)	(47 440)						-	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants		(1 778)	(1 778)						-	(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 884)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		123 839	147 989	-	-	-	538	16 711	17 249	165 237	108 158	133 435
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					76 818	76 818	76 818	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		11	11					-	-	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(6 019)	(6 019)					-	-	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 338)
Payments												
Capital assets		(97 648)	(121 798)		11 450		(538)	(5 733)	5 179	(116 820)	(94 382)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(103 656)	(127 807)	-	11 450	-	(538)	71 085	81 997	(45 810)	(101 476)	(125 262)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		30 000	30 000					-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 786	2 786					-	-	2 786	984	1 004
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(29 976)	(29 976)					408	408	(29 568)	(33 588)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	408	408	3 218	7 385	3 373
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		22 992	22 992	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	122 645	14 068	11 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	191 944	259 814							259 814	382 460	396 528
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	214 936	282 806		11 450			88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	214 936	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	362 460	396 526	408 053
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	43 422	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:		258 358	326 228	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	425 881	447 074	465 938
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(46 872)	(46 872)	-	-	-	-	162	162	(46 710)	(67 182)	(85 084)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		43 422	-	-	-	-	-	(43 422)	(43 422)	-	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:		(1 010)	(44 431)	-	-	-	-	(43 260)	(43 260)	(44 270)	(14 049)	(24 457)
Surplus(shortfall)		259 367	370 660	-	11 450	-	-	131 464	142 913	470 151	461 123	490 396

B21/56

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	54 626	78 778	-	(7 913)	-	-	8 093	91	78 967	57 958	77 315
Roads Infrastructure		5 165	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure		260	260	-	-	-	-	30	30	260	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 700	19 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	15 520	18 600	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	5 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		28 205	32 665	-	(6 913)	-	-	2 586	(4 327)	28 238	30 900	34 900
Community Facilities		4 579	4 579	-	(1 000)	-	-	(198)	(1 198)	3 380	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 986	1 986	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 483	6 469	100	-
Community Assets		6 545	6 545	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 285	3 285	9 829	100	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 899	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	6	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 899	18 958	34 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Transport Assets		950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Roads Infrastructure		2 060	2 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		906	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	31 742	31 742	-	-	-	538	(2 240)	(1 702)	30 040	16 884	12 438
Roads Infrastructure		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water Supply Infrastructure	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 025	3 880	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 505	28 505	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	28 060	8 384	5 269
Community Facilities	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	538	(1 465)	(857)	1 920	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	360	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	6 000	7 169
Community Assets	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	538	(1 795)	(1 257)	1 920	8 500	7 169
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4										
Roads Infrastructure	7 415	11 415	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 400
Storm water Infrastructure	7 050	7 050	-	-	-	-	1 565	1 565	6 635	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	10 790	20 150	(3 850)	-	-	-	20	(3 830)	16 520	16 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 300	9 300	(3 263)	-	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	16 869
Sanitation Infrastructure	22 825	22 825	(3 537)	-	-	-	-	(3 537)	19 288	13 200	10 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	67 990	72 350	(10 460)	-	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	64 011	58 604	68 369
Community Facilities	7 455	7 455	(1 000)	-	-	538	(1 693)	(2 155)	5 300	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 266	2 266	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 449	6 100	7 169
Community Assets	9 721	9 721	(1 000)	-	-	538	2 460	2 028	11 749	8 600	7 169
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	17 248	37 037	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 950	18 958	34 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	500	8 000	8 000
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	97 648	121 798	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5										
Roads Infrastructure	1 217 698	1 221 698	-	-	-	-	4 121	4 121	1 225 820	1 197 818	1 172 379
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	528 149	528 500	(3 850)	-	-	-	20	(3 830)	524 870	517 915	516 122
Water Supply Infrastructure	494 283	494 283	(3 263)	-	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	489 020	475 377	484 705
Sanitation Infrastructure	384 309	384 309	(3 537)	-	-	-	-	(3 537)	380 773	377 942	372 187
Solid Waste Infrastructure	31 862	31 962	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	31 832	28 017	24 103
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 656 384	2 660 744	(10 450)	-	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	2 652 405	2 597 080	2 548 495
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865

Operational Buildings	681 424	681 424		(1 000)		538	1 312	850	682 274	680 086	678 263	
Housing	17 188	38 977							36 977	55 935	80 350	
Other Assets	698 610	718 401		(1 000)		538	1 312	850	719 251	738 031	768 613	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 184	
Intangible Assets	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 184	
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 637 868	3 661 819		(11 450)		538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 603 644	3 564 301	3 546 249
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 287	130 287						130 287	133 705	136 805	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	169 284	169 284				21 951	21 951	191 235	167 691	188 493	
Roads Infrastructure		64 747	64 747						64 747	68 056	72 566	
Storm water Infrastructure		6 168	6 168						6 168	6 952	7 367	
Electrical Infrastructure		18 903	18 003				66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077	
Water Supply Infrastructure		17 549	17 549						17 549	18 942	19 987	
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 500	16 500				25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 879	8 879				6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140	
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure		132 746	132 746				6 414	6 414	139 180	141 721	149 859	
Community Facilities		5 895	5 895				1 432	1 432	7 327	6 159	6 625	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 654	4 654				1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945	
Community Assets		10 549	10 549				3 250	3 250	13 798	10 843	11 469	
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings		6 942	6 942				2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	
Housing												
Other Assets		6 942	6 942				2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment		5 384	5 384				403	403	5 787	5 707	6 050	
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 663	13 663				9 025	9 025	23 288	22 104	23 404	
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	299 570	299 570				21 951	21 951	321 521	321 396	334 337	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		44.1%	35.3%						32.4%	38.6%	34.5%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec.n</i>		33.0%	33.0%						29.0%	27.2%	29.9%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.7%	4.8%						5.3%	5.3%	5.6%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.8%	5.8%						6.4%	6.3%	6.7%	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Account. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoids.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Household service targets												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	1	33 736	33736							34	34 610	35 602
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 098	3098							3	2 906	2 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	37							37	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	37	37							37	36	36
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 023	23023							23 023	23 484	23 954
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 891	8891							8 891	9 066	9 251
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 915	31 914							31 914	32 553	33 204
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	31 915	31 914							31 914	32 553	33 204
Electricity:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 653	6653							5 653	5 370	5 102
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 935	20935							20 935	22 191	23 522
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 588	26 588							26 588	27 561	28 624
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	26 588	26 588							26 588	27 561	28 624
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34 923	34923							34 923	35 621	36 334
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 923	34 923							34 923	35 621	36 334
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	34 923	34 923							34 923	35 621	36 334
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 060	11 060							11 050	11 724	12 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 776	10 776							10 776	11 423	12 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27 867	27 867							27 867	29 539	31 311
Refuse (removed once a week)		13 954	13 954							13 954	14 791	15 678
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		63 657	63 657							63 657	67 477	71 525
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		69	69							69	69	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 284	2 284							2 284	2 452	2 634
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)												
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social p		2 284	2 284							2 284	2 452	2 634

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates	264 495	264 495					1 967	1 967	266 462	264 087	305 089	
less Revenue Foregone	51 711	51 711							51 711	55 537	59 647	
Net Property Rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442	
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	368 773	368 773					21	21	368 794	386 383	404 965	
less Revenue Foregone	29 524	29 524							29 524	31 913	34 968	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	339 249	339 249	-	-	-	-	21	21	339 270	354 470	369 998	
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue	127 831	127 831					2 625	2 625	130 456	135 591	143 635	
less Revenue Foregone	13 336	13 336							13 336	14 414	15 793	
Net Service charges - water revenue	114 494	114 494	-	-	-	-	2 625	2 625	117 120	121 085	127 842	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	78 917	78 917					5 000	5 000	83 917	83 652	88 671	
less Revenue Foregone	11 048	11 048							11 048	11 977	13 187	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 869	67 869	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	72 870	71 675	75 484	
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue	70 200	70 200					1 500	1 500	71 700	74 412	78 877	
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone	14 812	14 812							14 812	16 058	17 680	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	55 388	55 388	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	56 888	58 354	61 197	
Other Revenue By Source												
Building Plan Approval	7 367	7 367							7 367	7809000	8277600	
Camping Fees	6 106	6 106							6 106	6472200	6860300	
Gains	3 000	3 000							3 000	3178800	3273100	
Collection Charges	2 703	2 703							2 703	2865200	3037100	
Development Charges	2 059	2 059							2 059	2117000	2238000	
Parking Fees	1 706	1 706					(1 000)	(1 000)	706	1712500	1719200	
Management Fees	1 025	1 025							1 025	1086200	1151000	
Registration Fees	657	657							657	696700	738500	
Clearance Certificates	594	594							594	629200	667000	
Fire Services	530	530							530	567800	595500	
Administrative Handling Fees	490	490							491	519300	550400	
OTHER	1 709	1 709					105	105	1 813	1801520	1899450	
Total 'Other' Revenue	27 946	27 946	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	27 052	29 441	31 007	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	214 753	216 250					(5 228)	(5 228)	210 022	224 584	238 461	
Pension and UIF Contributions	35 806	36 806					(243)	(243)	35 564	38 397	40 721	
Medical Aid Contributions	12 625	12 625					(192)	(192)	12 433	14 366	14 112	
Overtime	15 622	15 622					454	454	16 076	16 559	17 553	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 213	8 213							8 213	8 213	8 341	
Cellphone Allowance	1 649	1 649					(25)	(25)	1 624	1 654	1 684	
Housing Allowances	5 405	5 405					(64)	(64)	5 340	5 547	5 405	
Other benefits and allowances	29 993	29 993					(2 757)	(2 757)	27 235	31 776	33 575	
Payments in lieu of leave	785	785					200	200	985	799	846	
Long service awards	669	669					1 100	1 100	1 789	709	752	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	7 724	7 724					2 200	2 200	9 924	8 536	9 048	
sub-total	333 226	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 558)	(4 558)	329 165	351 139	370 496	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	333 226	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 558)	(4 558)	329 165	351 139	370 496	
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	130 287	130 287							130 287	133 705	135 905	
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905	

Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	211 447	211 447				5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548
Water Bulk Purchases										
Total bulk purchases	211 447	211 447				5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants										
Non-cash transfers and grants										
Total transfers and grants										
Contracted services										
Sewerage Services	44 853	44 853				100	100	44 753	48 027	51 707
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	35 513	35 513				230	230	35 743	37 556	39 740
Infrastructure and Planning	12 654	12 654						12 654	13 360	14 162
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	10 086	10 086				1 427	1 427	11 523	10 482	11 103
Business and Advisory	7 485	7 485				56	56	7 541	7 913	8 373
Haulage	7 410	7 410						7 410	7 886	8 326
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	6 905	6 905						6 905	7 287	7 890
Mini Dumping Sites	6 200	6 200						6 200	6 573	6 967
Legal Cost	6 193	6 193						6 193	6 386	6 677
Security Services	5 688	5 688				1 000	1 000	6 688	6 097	6 536
Traffic Fines Management	4 168	4 168						4 168	4 419	4 684
Safeguard and Security	4 012	4 012						4 012	4 252	4 508
Chipping	2 893	2 893						2 893	3 086	3 250
Meter Management	2 223	2 223						2 223	2 357	2 498
Maintenance of Equipment	2 116	2 116				(300)	(300)	1 816	2 321	2 460
Management of Informal Settlements	2 100	2 100						2 100	2 226	2 368
Laboratory Services	2 020	2 020						2 020	2 142	2 270
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1 656	1 656						1 656	1 701	1 850
Swimming Supervision	1 442	1 442				239	239	1 681	1 525	1 618
Refuse Removal	955	955						955	1 012	1 073
Event Promoters	808	808						808	849	892
Connection/Dis-connection	678	678						676	698	753
Fire Services	636	636				500	500	1 136	674	715
Building	626	626						626	573	607
Contractors	4 256	6 110				(30)	(30)	6 080	4 589	4 855
sub-total	173 424	173 238				3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
Total contracted services??	173 424	173 238				3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs										
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Consultant fees										
Audit fees	4 800	4 800						4 800	5 067	5 368
General expenses	1 286	1 186				145	145	1 631	1 406	1 490
External Computer Service	6 930	6 930				(454)	(454)	6 477	7 339	7 772
Municipal Services	5 657	5 957						5 657	6 000	6 380
Commission	5 167	5 167						5 167	5 673	6 234
Communication	5 164	5 164						5 164	5 479	5 788
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 171	3 171						3 171	3 360	3 561
Insurance Underwriting	3 031	3 031						3 031	3 294	3 581
Contribution to Provisions	2 876	2 876				500	500	3 376	5 509	5 840
Uniform and Protective Clothing	2 627	2 627				80	80	2 707	2 959	3 134
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 584	2 584						2 584	2 741	2 906
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 433	2 433				315	315	2 748	2 609	2 765
OPERATING LEASES	1 816	1 816				(8)	(8)	1 810	1 914	2 029
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 690	1 690						1 690	1 791	1 890
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 377	1 377						1 377	1 465	1 559
Travel and Subsistence	1 103	1 103				90	90	1 193	1 225	1 247
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	993	993				(85)	(85)	906	753	855
Vehicle Tracking	984	984						964	1 021	1 083
Bursaries (Employees)	941	941						941	1 103	1 268
Printing, Publications and Books	876	876						876	927	981
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	779	779						779	626	676
Remuneration to Ward Committees	649	649						649	699	729
Hire Charges	436	436						436	481	527
Wet Fuel	350	350						350	371	394
Total Other Expenditure	57 710	57 900				586	586	58 486	64 095	68 258
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	53 689	53 689						53 689	57 030	60 046
Other materials	34 624	34 624						34 624	37 694	39 925
Contracted Services	72 415	72 415						72 415	76 485	81 063
Other Expenditure	8 555	8 555						8 555	18 482	17 450
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	169 284	169 284						189 284	187 681	198 483

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits												
Other current investments												
Total Call investment deposits												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	91 588	91 588							91 588	99 188	108 788	
Less: provision for debt impairment	19 000	19 000							19 000	19 100	19 200	
Total Consumer debtors	72 588	72 588							72 588	80 088	87 588	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	17 096	17 096							17 096	19 000	19 100	
Contributions to the provision	2 404	2 404							2 404	600	600	
Bad debts written off	(500)	(500)							(500)	(500)	(500)	
Balance at end of year	19 000	19 000							19 000	19 100	19 200	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 660 234	5 684 384		(11 450)		538	3 422	(7 489)	5 676 895	5 771 267	5 889 211	
Leases recognised as PPE												
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 181 058	2 181 058							2 181 058	2 313 975	2 448 920	
Total Property, plant & equipment	3 479 176	3 503 327		(11 450)		538	3 422	(7 489)	3 495 837	3 457 292	3 440 291	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities	33 047	33 047							33 047	37 079	39 734	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	33 047	33 047							33 047	37 079	39 734	
Trade and other payables												
Creditors	73 773	73 773							73 773	68 592	65 648	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts												
VAT												
Total Trade and other payables	73 773	73 773							73 773	68 592	65 648	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	408 052	409 052							409 052	411 420	411 134	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)												
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	408 052	409 052							409 052	411 420	411 134	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits	129 943	129 943							129 943	137 740	146 004	
List other major items												
Refuge landfill site rehabilitation	88 942	88 942							88 942	94 279	98 835	
Other	10 268	10 268							10 268	10 861	11 490	
Total Provisions - non current	229 153	229 153							229 153	242 879	257 429	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 205 136	3 228 287				538	40 941	41 479	3 270 786	3 345 884	3 358 473	
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves	1 300	1 300							1 300	1 499	1 400	
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments		67 870							67 870	(25 836)	(39 360)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 206 436	3 298 457				538	40 941	41 479	3 339 936	3 321 249	3 320 523	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2 440	2 440							2 440	2 587	2 742	
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves (f/s)												
Revaluation												
Total Reserves	2 440	2 440							2 440	2 587	2 742	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 208 877	3 300 897				538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Met. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Council														
County and Municipal Manager														
Municipal Manager														
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6										0	0	
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4										0	0	
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2017 to be completed by Sept 2017 and the current period October to December 2017 to be completed by February 2018.	Number of appraisals	12										0	0	
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March.	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1										0	0	
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1										0	0	
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August	Draft Annual report completed	1										0	0	
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May	Budget submitted	1										0	0	
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2017/18 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent and commitments on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)(X100)	% of capital budget spent	95%										0	0	
Management Services														
Director: Management Services														
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4										0	0	
Human Resources														
92% of the approved and funded organogram filed ((Actual number of posts filed divided by the funded posts budgeted) x 100)	% filed	92%										0	0	
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	60	65									0	0	
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated)	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%										0	0	
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2018	Structure reviewed	1										0	0	
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2018 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1										0	0	
Finance														
Director: Finance														
Director: Finance														
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash)- investments/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1.5	3									0	0	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	15.0%	12%									0	0	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10.3										0	0	
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2017	Submission of long term financial plan	1										0	0	
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2017	Financial statements submitted	1										0	0	
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7500	7300									7	15	
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% ((Receipts/Total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%										0	0	
Community Services														
Director: Community Services														
Director: Community Services														
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	8										0	0	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year							
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accout. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J							
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98%																	
m ² of roads patched and ressealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m ² of roads patched and ressealed	100000																	
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/(Number of kiloliter purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	20%																	
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	119	262																
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	33132	29 329																
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week. Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	31754	32 029																
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52																	
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	603	794																
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households. Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	32872	28 641																
Local Economic Development																			
Director LED																			
LED																			
Provide three reports on LED and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2018	Number of reports on LED & Tourism initiatives	3																	
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2017	Number of reports submitted	1																	
Support 80 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of SMME's supported	80																	
Support 30 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of emerging contractors supported	30																	
Raise funds for local economic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation	Number of MKOU's entered into and amount generated	6																	
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED on linkages established with other organs of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established. Database of Stakeholders/ No of Initiatives	4																	
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 500 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	500																	
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12																	
Infrastructure Planning																			
Director Infrastructure and Planning																			
Electricity																			
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%																	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded). Definition- refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	20400									20	20	20
Water													
Report on the Implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2017	Report submitted	1									0	0	0
Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%											
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%											
Planning and Development													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2018 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%											
Protection Services													
Director Protection Services													
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	90											
Disaster and Fire Management													
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of June 2018	Reviewed plan submitted	1											
Review the Fire Management Plan by the end of June 2018	Plan reviewed	1											
Traffic													
Collect R20 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2018 (Actual revenue, excludes fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 15 000 000	R 20 000 000										

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.9%	7.4%		7.5%	7.4%	7.3%	7.8%	7.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.6%	8.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	76.8%	86.7%		60.2%	60.2%	33.0%	163.9%	33.9%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	15906.6%	18944.5%		16762.6%	16762.6%	16762.6%	16905.3%	14994.6%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.8		189.0%	225.4%	278.8%	292.1%	303.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.8		189.0%	225.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	67.4%	103.4%		1.2	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.6%	99.5%		0.0%			99.3%	99.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.4%		99.3%			99.1%	99.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.1%	11.6%		12.3%	12.2%	11.7%	13.4%	13.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%		98.0%			98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		61.2%	40.5%		34.3%	28.1%	19.3%	17.6%	16.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	13272396	15046015		15619503			16178680	16905458
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 384	9 479		3 289			3 581	4 024
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.77%	6.34%		6.33%			6.42%	6.58%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 377	1 491		1 501			1 544	1 589
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5320	5449		5778			6022	62756
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	19.33%	20.85%		20.89%			20.88%	20.87%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.6%	29.2%		33.6%	33.2%	31.4%	33.5%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.2%	30.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	19.7%	11.7%		17.0%	16.8%	18.3%	17.9%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.7%	18.2%		17.9%	17.7%	17.0%	17.4%	16.5%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.3	20.7		1066.8%	1066.8%	1113.9%	1071.5%	1130.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.4%	14.5%		7.3%	7.2%	6.9%	7.6%	7.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	2.9		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2018

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
Demographics									
Population		Stats SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	89 954	90 176	96 920	96 116
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	5 847	5 861	6 300	7 491
Males aged 5 - 14			2 916	5 892	5 278	5 903	5 917	6 360	7 138
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	14 694	14 731	15 832	15 832
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	15 264	15 301	16 446	16 658
Unemployment			5 165	8 099	4 237	4 739	4 750	5 108	6 176
Monthly Household income (no. of households)									
None	1, 12		2 228	770	4 585	5 428	5 290	5 525	5 735
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	6 328	6 957	6 144	6 418	6 082
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 876	5 455	5 628	5 878	6 101
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 962	4 878	5 032	5 256	5 456
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 283	4 410	4 615	4 791
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 895	3 239	3 341	3 490	3 622
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 628	1 680	1 754	1 821
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	544	561	586	608
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	122	126	131	136
R204 801 - R409 600					81	91	93	98	101
R409 601 - R819 200									
> R819 200									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month	13	#households earning less than R1800				11 084	11 514	11 945	12 397
Insert description	2								
Household demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA				90	92	93	93
Number of poor people in municipal area						31	33	35	37
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA				31	32	33	34
Number of poor households in municipal area						20	21	22	23
Definition of poor household (R per month)						5 640	5 929	6 218	6 529
Housing statistics									
Formal	3					25 328	25 382	25 395	25 796
Informal						3 144	3 151	3 157	3 115
Total number of households						28 472	28 512	28 552	28 911
Dwellings provided by municipality	4						220	341	
Dwellings provided by provinces									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					373	382	391	401
Total new housing dwellings						373	602	732	401
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)	6					5.6%	5.2%	6.6%	6.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.950%	11.5%	11.75%	10.7%
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	7.24%	7.45%	7.7%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.6%	4.4%	4.0%	2.2%
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges	7				%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	104 987	174 781		214 936	282 806	382 460	396 528	408 053
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	137 530	208 063		259 367	370 660	470 151	461 123	490 398
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(64 044)	51 696		3 256	27 406	68 885	5 748	37 224
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.8%	3.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.8%	-0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%		98.5%	98.5%	98.4%	97.7%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.1%	2.6%		2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	101.3%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	75.6%	66.7%		60.2%	60.2%	33.0%	163.9%	33.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	11	18(1)a	4.9%	3.2%		10.2%			14.3%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	12	18(1)a	-21.8%	-24.6%		-33.9%			-49.1%	-64.4%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.4%	3.1%		4.7%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	5.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	30.2%	16.7%		11.0%	9.3%	6.6%	20.7%	23.9%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Multi-year	NaL. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		AI	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	88 073	88 073	-	-	-	-	88 073	97 715	107 536
Local Government Equitable Share	84 223	84 223					84 223	96 165	105 986
Finance Management	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	2 300	2 300					2 300		
Provincial Government:	24 378	35 867	-	-	2 806	2 806	38 673	20 151	31 394
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 639	28 713			2 806	2 806	31 519	13 042	23 785
Library Services Grant	6 306	6 306					6 306	6 675	7 055
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	240	240					240	360	480
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	54	54					54	74	74
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	139	139					139		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280					280		
Local Government Internship Grant		66					66		
Greenest Municipality Competition		70					70		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	112 451	123 940	-	-	2 806	2 806	126 746	117 866	138 930
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 330	22 330					22 330	23 404	24 538
Integrated National Electrification Programme	4 000	4 000					4 000	4 000	11 000
Provincial Government:	19 878	44 028	-	-	-	-	44 029	18 958	34 415
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 186	36 977					36 977	18 958	34 415
Library Services Grant	700	700					700		
Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities	1 171	1 171					1 171		
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	800	800					800		
Grant	21	21					21		
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		360					360		
Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme		4 000					4 000		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	46 208	70 359	-	-	-	-	70 359	48 362	69 953
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	158 659	194 299	-	-	2 806	2 806	197 105	164 228	208 883

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	3 850	3 850	-	-	-	-	3 850	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	2 300	2 300					2 300		
Provincial Government:	25 615	37 105	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	41 144	28 151	31 394
Human Settlements Development Grant	18 779	29 853		2 146	1 893	4 039	33 892	13 042	23 785
Library Services Grant	6 306	6 306					6 306	6 675	7 055
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	240	240					240	360	480
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	54	54					54	74	74
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	139	139					139		
Greenest Municipality Competition	50	120					120		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant	48	114		(0)		(0)	114		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280					280		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	29 465	40 955	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	44 894	21 701	32 944
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 330	22 330					22 330	23 404	24 538
Integrated National Electrification Programme	4 000	4 000					4 000	4 000	11 000
Provincial Government:	21 510	45 680	-	538	913	1 451	47 111	18 958	34 415
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 186	36 977			913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Library Services Grant	1 132	1 132		538		538	1 670		
Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities	1 171	1 171					1 171		
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	2 000	2 000					2 000		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	21	21					21		
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		360					360		
Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme		4 000					4 000		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	47 840	71 990	-	538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	77 305	112 945	-	2 684	2 806	5 490	118 435	88 063	102 897

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	88 073	88 073					88 073	97 715	107 536
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	88 073	88 073	-	-	-	-	88 073	97 715	107 536
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 238	1 238					1 238		
Current year receipts	24 378	35 867			2 806	2 806	38 673	20 151	31 364
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	25 615	37 105	-	-	2 806	2 806	39 911	20 151	31 364
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	113 688	125 178	-	-	2 806	2 806	127 984	117 866	138 930
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	26 330	26 330					26 330	27 404	35 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 632	1 632					1 632		
Current year receipts	19 878	44 028					44 028	18 958	34 415
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	21 510	45 660	-	-	-	-	45 660	18 958	34 415
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	-	71 990	46 362	69 953
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	161 528	197 168	-	-	2 806	2 806	199 974	164 228	208 883
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjuste.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:												
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EM'S												
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
Grant-in-aid	278	278								278	278	278
Tourism Buro's	1 500	1 500								1 500	1 500	1 685
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 778	1 778								1 778	1 868	1 964
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	1 778	1 778								1 778	1 868	1 964
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EM'S												
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:												
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:												
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS												
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1 778	1 778								1 778	1 868	1 964

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2018

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2017/18										% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 393	9 393					(226)	(226)	9 166	-2.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance	680	660					426	426	1 086		
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Sub Total - Councillors	10 053	10 053					200	200	10 253	2.0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 753	10 753							10 753	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance	176	175							175	0.0%	
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	10 928	10 928							10 928	0.0%	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages	204 000	204 497					(5 228)	(5 228)	199 269	-2.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	35 806	35 806					(243)	(243)	35 564	-0.7%	
Medical Aid Contributions	12 625	12 625					(192)	(192)	12 433	-1.5%	
Overtime	16 622	16 622					454	454	16 076	2.9%	
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 213	8 213							8 213	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance	1 475	1 475					(25)	(25)	1 450	-1.7%	
Housing Allowances	5 405	5 405					(84)	(84)	5 340		
Other benefits and allowances	29 993	29 993					(2 757)	(2 757)	27 235		
Payments in lieu of leave	765	765					200	200	965	26.1%	
Long service awards	669	689					1 100	1 100	1 769	164.5%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	7 724	7 724					2 200	2 200	9 924	28.5%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	322 297	322 793					(4 556)	(4 556)	318 237	-1.3%	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	343 277	343 774					(4 356)	(4 356)	339 418	-1.1%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	333 225	333 721					(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	-1.2%	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	21 675	28 450	31 504	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	195	202	211	
Vote 4 - Finance	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	27 710	247 304	256 809	275 319	
Vote 5 - Community Services	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	41 105	332 518	335 786	355 620	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	(675)	2 900	1 600	1 600	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	36 703	117 586	474 784	428 466	480 613	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	4 568	41 582	41 588	44 485	
Total Revenue by Vote	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	88 672	192 228	1 121 081	1 083 281	1 183 353	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	6 397	29 972	27 811	29 426	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	353	4 892	5 254	5 546	
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	2 124	48 545	53 442	56 580	
Vote 4 - Finance	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	4 281	71 248	77 881	82 485	
Vote 5 - Community Services	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 208	384 553	402 057	419 339	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	759	9 995	8 788	9 236	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 008	14 758	97 820	12 978	12 971	31 904	14 163	12 957	142 233	421 918	427 832	461 543	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	7 022	81 073	84 458	87 964	
Total Expenditure by Vote	70 004	66 419	66 103	69 475	67 224	150 287	65 445	65 438	84 370	66 630	65 424	195 379	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129	
Surplus / (Deficit)	18 668	22 253	22 569	19 197	21 448	(62 610)	23 227	19 800	(1 000)	21 992	23 248	(3 149)	68 885	5 748	37 224	

B40/56

WC02 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	23 235	21 685	21 730	21 685	21 085	21 764	21 685	21 685	21 730	21 685	21 685	58 681	259 947	289 335	307 955
Executive and council	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	1 822	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	2 082	21 759	28 531	31 599
Finance and administration	21 449	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	19 943	19 899	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	51 515	272 074	257 804	276 356
Internal audit												114			
Community and public safety	1 453	1 453	12 302	1 453	1 453	12 310	1 453	1 453	12 302	1 453	1 453	46 396	98 932	69 186	86 078
Community and social services	559	559	788	559	559	791	559	559	788	559	559	1 764	8 603	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	848	848	868	848	848	871	848	848	868	848	848	871	10 258	18 969	18 896
Public safety	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	2 928	869		1 043
Housing	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	40 559	72 143	32 383	58 805
Health															
Economic and environmental services	6 384	4 064	4 066	4 064	4 064	4 192	4 064	4 064	4 066	4 064	4 064	14 742	61 878	61 173	66 988
Planning and development	3 007	707	709	707	707	711	707	707	709	707	707	1 882	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 479	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	12 858	49 890	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	24
Trading services	57 620	53 620	53 365	53 620	53 620	53 233	53 620	53 620	53 365	53 620	53 620	78 483	671 325	685 007	728 322
Energy sources	34 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	31 031	379 410	387 438	412 844
Water management	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	19 734	14 672	131 026	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	6 807	6 807	6 832	6 807	6 807	6 832	6 807	6 807	6 832	6 807	6 807	25 222	97 978	89 145	94 188
Waste management	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 858	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	7 478	71 910	74 807	78 878
Other															
Total Revenue - Functional	38 672	38 822	91 464	38 822	38 822	91 469	38 822	38 822	91 464	38 822	38 822	162 230	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	19 045	15 489	18 690	17 520	15 489	20 008	14 480	14 508	17 685	15 675	14 484	29 851	212 955	225 139	237 544
Executive and council	6 457	2 903	4 860	2 903	2 903	5 200	2 903	2 903	4 860	4 098	2 903	9 293	52 173	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	12 400	12 399	13 831	14 428	12 399	14 558	11 400	11 418	12 586	11 399	11 404	20 358	158 331	170 498	179 833
Internal audit	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	200	2 451	2 655	2 784
Community and public safety	6 411	6 411	18 806	7 411	7 217	10 272	6 411	6 411	9 808	6 411	6 411	39 712	123 693	112 976	129 541
Community and social services	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 652	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 426	14 555	15 564	16 379
Sport and recreation	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	4 838	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	7 391	43 264	45 512	48 254
Public safety	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	5 270	32 333	32 484	34 419
Housing	260	260	1 981	1 260	1 056	981	260	260	981	260	260	25 715	33 541	19 416	30 488
Health															
Economic and environmental services	12 657	12 628	16 340	12 653	12 628	28 339	12 653	12 628	16 603	12 653	12 628	28 480	191 471	200 057	208 623
Planning and development	2 621	2 592	3 552	2 617	2 592	4 013	2 617	2 592	3 618	2 617	2 592	4 776	37 091	36 785	38 665
Road transport	9 690	9 690	12 030	9 690	9 690	24 061	9 690	9 690	12 026	9 690	9 690	22 899	148 536	156 089	163 212
Environmental protection	346	346	768	346	346	865	346	346	768	346	346	784	6 383	6 383	6 726
Trading services	31 792	31 792	40 459	31 792	31 792	90 959	31 792	31 792	40 199	31 792	31 792	97 288	52 802	548 071	575 871
Energy sources	21 925	21 925	22 380	21 925	21 925	31 289	21 925	21 925	22 380	21 925	21 925	36 649	287 123	298 034	313 850
Water management	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	34 187	105 055	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	16 917	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	16 804	72 822	78 179	82 078
Waste management	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	9 125	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	10 645	57 903	62 729	65 302
Other	98	98	107	98	98	109	98	98	107	98	98	71	1 175	1 288	1 348
Total Expenditure - Functional	70 904	66 419	86 103	69 475	67 224	150 287	65 445	65 438	84 370	66 830	65 424	193 379	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus (Deficit) 1.	18 668	14 403	5 363	11 347	13 597	13 897	15 377	15 384	7 093	14 192	15 398	(3 148)	58 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2018

Monthly cash flow	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
CASH RECEIPTS BY SOURCE																
Property rates	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	19 579	211 275	228 488	243 385	
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 118	338 842	351 305	386 865	
Service charges - water revenue	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	9 473	12 062	113 662	120 005	126 758	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	10 591	67 386	71 038	74 845	
Service charges - refuse	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	8 078	54 996	57 833	60 679	
Service charges - other	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	(580)	642	690	721	
Rental of facilities and equipment	400	400	421	400	400	428	400	400	400	400	400	427	4 896	5 173	5 478	
Interest earned - external investments	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	6 964	13 962	14 809	15 765	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3 203	3 395	3 589	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	33 266	35 265	37 371	
Licences and permits	183	183	193	183	183	222	193	193	193	183	222	183	2 374	2 517	2 698	
Agency services	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 416	3 616	3 881	
Transfer receipts - operational	11 364	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	39 814	125 178	117 686	138 930	
Other revenue	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	561	23 810	21 013	26 577	
Cash Receipts by Source	83 749	79 899	80 786	79 899	79 899	80 821	79 899	79 899	80 786	79 899	79 899	127 307	994 827	1 030 990	1 107 470	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital	4 000	-	9 755	-	-	9 755	-	-	9 755	-	-	40 177	71 960	48 382	69 665	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	30 000	40 000	48 000	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(6 018)	(7 124)	(7 339)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	87 480	79 630	80 272	79 630	79 630	90 307	109 630	106 448	90 272	79 630	79 630	187 216	1 063 655	1 111 223	1 211 089	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employer related costs	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	23 072	330 233	343 139	362 017	
Remuneration of councillors	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	1 038	10 053	10 527	11 024	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 440	48 849	49 073	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	22 648	211 447	224 152	237 548	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	808	801	865	1 807	1 807	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	32 408	60 220	47 577	60 360	
Other materials	2 976	2 073	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 381	2 076	2 973	15 165	2 976	2 973	68 257	174 274	182 919	194 712	
Contracted services	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 898	1 964	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	9 291	5 713	7 239	7 782	5 713	8 176	4 732	4 732	9 917	4 710	4 710	12 069	63 434	110 162	127 281	
Other expenditure	59 066	55 481	75 165	58 537	56 287	139 349	54 507	54 507	73 433	54 507	54 486	184 440	918 928	959 193	1 043 989	
Cash Payments by Type	111 206	104 869	145 926	111 206	111 206	156 939	111 206	111 206	145 926	111 206	111 206	358 916	1 093 928	1 111 223	1 211 089	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	2 040	3 468	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	10 233	11 764	18 233	20 233	26 183	121 790	94 362	117 853	
Repayment of borrowing	1 320	953	654	5 068	1 240	4 086	1 763	1 028	9 111	6 340	1 324	3 773	29 976	33 599	37 631	
Total Cash Payments by Type	112 526	112 862	150 048	116 274	117 465	161 025	122 989	122 434	157 087	117 546	112 530	362 689	1 123 904	1 144 822	1 248 720	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	(5 046)	(3 232)	(4 776)	(3 644)	(3 835)	(3 718)	(2 359)	(5 986)	(7 815)	(1 916)	(1 631)	(85 473)	(60 249)	(33 599)	(37 631)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	259 514	289 909	306 085	318 870	329 089	341 906	355 679	328 657	419 544	423 688	426 083	481 540	259 614	262 906	296 675	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	266 906	306 085	318 870	329 089	344 909	285 978	328 657	419 544	423 688	426 083	431 840	392 460	282 806	268 875	308 400	

43/56

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - Council																
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager																
Vote 3 - Management Services																
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 040	2 648	3 976	4 969	4 649	7 781	6 748	5 484	5 148	11 103	4 407	58 953	73 012	98 993	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development																
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning			800	950	1 290	1 450	1 200	1 450	2 300	2 760	1 410	(2 900)	10 710	18 500	24 000	
Vote 8 - Protection Services																
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	8 981	8 198	7 784	7 908	12 513	1 507	69 663	91 512	117 993	
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - Council																
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager																
Vote 3 - Management Services																
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Community Services							1 200	2 035	3 060	3 215	4 495	21 062	36 007	2 850		
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development																
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning																
Vote 8 - Protection Services																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	2 035	4 000	5 325	7 720	26 676	46 996	2 850		
Total Capital Expenditure	-	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	10 233	11 784	13 233	20 233	28 183	116 620	94 362	117 993	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcomes	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	-	-	25	20	120	120	600	-	400	550	425	95	2 355	8 000	8 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Government and administration															
Executive and council															
Finance and administration			25	20	120	120	600		400	550	425	95	2 355	8 000	8 000
Internal audit															
Community and public safety															
Community and social services			1 624	2 042	2 542	2 269	2 781	4 834	6 533	7 074	7 938	12 513	50 209	27 558	41 584
Sport and recreation			231	20	580	386	480	525	95	330	110	(92)	2 675	2 800	-
Public safety			20	522	490	320	291	140	238	44	101	4 283	6 449	6 100	7 169
Housing			-	-	-	20	20	10	200	200	461	2 284	3 195	-	-
Health			1 373	1 500	1 462	1 544	2 000	4 159	6 000	6 500	7 314	6 038	37 890	18 958	34 415
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development															
Road transport															
Environmental protection															
Trading services															
Energy sources			2 040	2 839	3 052	3 280	4 250	4 209	4 131	5 049	11 270	8 161	50 060	49 504	56 289
Water management			1 500	1 419	1 579	1 520	2 200	1 450	2 300	2 775	1 915	(1 690)	16 520	18 500	24 000
Waste water management			-	580	530	420	400	550	560	1 310	2 700	(3 013)	4 037	13 804	16 869
Waste management			540	360	680	1 270	1 650	709	1 271	964	6 650	12 889	27 923	17 200	15 400
Other			-	-	50	50	-	1 500	-	-	5	(25)	1 580	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	10 233	11 784	13 233	20 233	28 183	117 953	94 362	117 953	

0000

844/56

\$45/56

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year '11	Budget Year '12	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	26 205	32 285	-	(6 913)	-	-	2 285	(4 327)	26 208	30 908	34 908	
Roads Infrastructure	5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100	
Roads	5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 636	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-	
Drainage Collection	250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	16 790	19 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	15 520	18 500	24 000	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 250	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	15 790	16 550	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	12 520	16 000	21 750	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	5 600	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	5 600	
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	6 545	6 545	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 285	3 285	9 829	100	-	
Community Facilities	4 579	4 579	-	(1 000)	-	-	(186)	(1 186)	3 393	-	-	
Halls	421	421	-	-	-	-	25	25	446	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 798	3 798	-	(1 000)	-	-	(223)	(1 223)	2 575	-	-	

Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria	260	260							260		
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Abattoir Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 966	1 966					4 483	4 483	6 449	100	
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities	1 966	1 966					4 483	4 483	6 449	100	
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	17 186	36 977					913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Operational Buildings											
Municipal Offices											
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	17 186	36 977					913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Staff Housing											
Social Housing	17 186	36 977					913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Water Rights											
Effluent Licences											
Solid Waste Licences											
Computer Software and Applications											
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620							1 620		
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620							1 620		
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120							120		
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120							120		
Machinery and Equipment							570	570	570		
Machinery and Equipment							570	570	570		
Transport Assets	950	950					(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Transport Assets	950	950					(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	54 626	78 776			(7 913)		8 003	91	78 867	57 958	77 315

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200	
Roads Infrastructure	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000	
Roads	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	9 200	14 600	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	14 600	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retreatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 600	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	1 600	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Purses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Abortion Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Text Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets											
Operational Buildings											
Municipal Offices											
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing											
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Water Rights											
Effluent Licences											
Solid Waste Licences											
Computer Software and Applications											
Local Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 967)	7 713	19 529	28 208

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	132 746	132 746	-	-	-	-	6 414	6 414	139 160	141 721	149 859	
Roads Infrastructure	64 747	64 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 747	68 656	72 666	
Roads	64 747	64 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 747	68 656	72 666	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	6 168	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 168	6 952	7 367	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	6 168	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 168	6 952	7 367	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	18 903	18 903	-	-	-	-	66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	18 903	18 903	-	-	-	-	66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	17 549	17 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 549	18 942	19 987	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	17 549	17 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 549	18 942	19 987	
Buff Tanks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retreatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	6 879	6 879	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	6 879	6 879	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	10 549	10 549	-	-	-	-	3 250	3 250	13 799	10 843	11 469	
Community Facilities	5 695	5 695	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	7 327	6 199	6 526	
Halls	2 623	2 623	-	-	-	-	195	195	2 718	2 586	2 737	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries	205	205							216	229
Cemeteries/Crematoria	57	57						57	60	73
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space	3 110	3 110				1 237	1 237	4 347	3 289	3 485
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 654	4 654				1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	4 654	4 654				1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	6 942	6 942				2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710
Operational Buildings	6 942	6 942				2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710
Municipal Offices	6 942	6 942				2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	5 384	5 384				403	403	5 787	5 787	6 050
Computer Equipment	5 384	5 384				403	403	5 787	5 787	6 050
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 663	13 663				9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 663	13 663				9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Libraries										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	169 284	169 284				21 951	21 951	191 235	167 691	188 403

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands											
		AI	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	112 337	112 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 337	114 140	115 943
Roads Infrastructure	36 600	36 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 600	37 822	39 044
Roads	36 600	36 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 600	37 822	39 044
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	3 465	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 465	3 480	3 495
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	3 465	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 465	3 480	3 495
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	25 118	25 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 118	25 456	25 793
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	25 118	25 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 118	25 456	25 793
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 354	27 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 354	27 447	27 541
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	11 598	11 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 598	11 598	11 598
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	15 756	15 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 756	15 849	16 043
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 886	15 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 886	16 021	16 156
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	12 467	12 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 467	12 602	12 737
Waste Water Treatment Works	3 419	3 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 419	3 419	3 419
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 915	3 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 915	3 915	3 915
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	3 915	3 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 915	3 915	3 915
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	766	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	766	1 159	1 552
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Public										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Absellots										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	766	766	-	-	-	-	766	1 159	1 552	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	766	766	-	-	-	-	766	1 159	1 552	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	11 087	11 087	-	-	-	-	11 067	11 283	11 498	
Operational Buildings	11 087	11 087	-	-	-	-	11 067	11 283	11 498	
Municipal Offices	11 087	11 087	-	-	-	-	11 067	11 283	11 498	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	615	615	-	-	-	-	615	788	960	
Services										
Licences and Rights	615	615	-	-	-	-	615	788	960	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications	615	615	-	-	-	-	615	788	960	
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	788	788	-	-	-	-	788	880	931	
Computer Equipment	788	788	-	-	-	-	788	880	931	
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 035	4 035	-	-	-	-	4 035	4 645	4 035	
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 035	4 035	-	-	-	-	4 035	4 645	4 035	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	878	878	-	-	-	-	878	832	985	
Transport Assets	878	878	-	-	-	-	878	832	985	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 765	135 905	

B53/st

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	28 505	28 505	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	28 060	8 384	5 269	
Roads Infrastructure	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	
Roads	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000	
Drainage Collection	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 025	3 880	-	
Pump Station	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	
Retioulion	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	1 800	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	8 585	8 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 585	2 080	-	
Outlet Sowers	340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cable Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	536	(1 795)	(1 257)	1 920	8 500	7 169	
Community Facilities	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	536	(1 495)	(957)	1 920	2 600	-	
Halls	1 695	1 695	-	-	-	-	(1 495)	(1 495)	200	2 600	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clubs/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries	1 132	1 132			538	538	1 670				
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Abattoir Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	308	300	-	-	-	(300)	(300)		6 000	7 169	
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities	300	300				(300)	(300)		6 000	7 169	
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	60	60							60		
Operational Buildings	60	60							60		
Municipal Offices	60	60							60		
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing											
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications											
Local Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	31 742	31 742				538	(2 240)	(1 702)	30 040	16 884	12 438

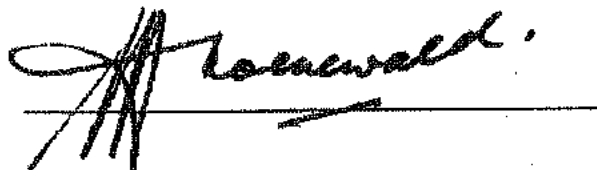
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2017/2018 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CC Groenewald', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized with a large initial 'C'.

Date

22.02.2018